

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
September 4, 2019

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Wednesday, September 4, 2019 - 9:00 AM
City Hall Chamber

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Knox

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP090419

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 52

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 4

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **WATER ADJUSTMENT BOARD**, for terms to expire August 7, 2022:
Position One - **SANJAY BAPAT**, appointment
Position Two - **MARTYE M. KENDRICK**, reappointment and to serve as Chair
Position Three - **EUGENE D. HERRERA**, appointment
2. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.567920 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is lower than last year's tax rate, on the September 11th Agenda. Publication of the proposed tax rate will be September 6th
3. ORDINANCE appropriating \$341,667.35 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements Change Order No. 9 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, and testing services to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 9 in the amount of \$341,667.35 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 12

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$98,975.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC** for Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Service Department for approval of final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Judson Robinson Senior Community Center - 9.44% over the original contract amount and under the approved 9.5% contingency - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$710,376.45 and acceptance of work on contract with **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground - 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$8,292,786.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements - 1.25% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$9,050,655.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Linkwood Paving & Drainage - 3.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$803,939.71 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba CLEAN SERVE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 3.15% under the original contract amount (4277-89) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,917,148.97 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 1.18% under the original contract amount (WA 11253)
12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,571,399.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 3.72% under the original contract amount (WA 11254)

PROPERTY - NUMBER 13

13. RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-050, located at 0 Courtesy Road, owned by Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, a Texas Joint Venture, for the **EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street)** - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 14 through 20

14. **CORDELL INCORPORATED** - \$77,350.00 and **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALTIES, INC** - \$78,750.00 for Commercial Saws for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with two one-year options
15. **VERIZON BUSINESS NETWORK SERVICES, INC** for spending authority for

continuation of Session Initiation Protocol Telecommunications Services through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$2,500,030.60 - Central Service Revolving Fund

16. **STAPLES CONTRACT AND COMMERCIAL LLC** for purchase and installation of Modular Furnishings and Furniture at Various Women, Infants and Children locations awarded to contractors for the Houston Health Department - \$186,912.81 - Grant Fund
17. **AZTECA SYSTEMS, LLC** sole source purchase for the Cityworks® Infrastructure Management System for the Houston Public Works Department - \$161,630.00 - Enterprise Fund
18. **ALLIED TUBE & CONDUIT** for Signpost and Associated Hardware for Houston Public Works Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,685,610.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
19. **OVERBILT TRAILER COMPANY** for purchase of Various Types of Trailers for Fleet Management Department for Houston Public Works - \$226,640.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
20. **iPROJECT SOLUTIONS, LLC** to furnish and deliver six iPlanTable® Workstations and Accessories for Houston Public Works - \$70,650.00 - Building Inspection Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 21 through 52

21. **ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 28-156 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to conditions for denial of issuance or renewal of a permit for a correctional facility or alternate housing facility
22. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1 AND 46 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Vehicles for Hire
23. **ORDINANCE** finding and determining the public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Garden Oaks and Shepherd Park (West) and (East) Drainage and Paving Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the S. Allen Survey, Abstract No. 94, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located on 43rd Street at Alba Street in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
24. **ORDINANCE** finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east ± 100 feet; abandoning said street portions to Elgin Ventures, LLC and Scott Street Ventures, LLC, the abutting owners, in exchange for conveyance to the City of one right-of-way easement for construction of an offset type turnaround at Beulah Street and one right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all situated in the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4, and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, Abstract No. 51, Harris County, Texas, payment to the City of \$762,055.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
25. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing second amendment to a Neighborhood Stabilization Program ("NSP") Developer Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAYBERRY HOMES, INC** to extend the term and the deadlines for completion and the expenditures of funds to acquire land and develop four affordable single-family homes in NSP target areas in Houston Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

26. ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Houston to enter into a contract with the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for an award of Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **WOOD ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS, INC.**, to provide Residential Home Damage Assessment, Asbestos, Lead Based Paint, and Mold Inspection and Testing Services for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$4,647,100.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Land Assembly and Development Grant Agreement and first amendment to Acquisition and Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK**, formerly known as the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority, to provide additional funds for the Acquisition and Development of Land for Affordable Housing - \$5,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston, Salvador Corral, and Reuben Williams (USDC Civil Action Number 4:16-CV-3342) to settle a lawsuit - \$100,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; \$35,861.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and Miscellaneous Equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,900,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$393,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SafeClearTM Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between the City of Houston and **ACTION TOWING, INC** (Operator)
33. ORDINANCE awarding Job Order Ccontracts to 1) **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES LLC**, 2) **E-CONTRACTORS USA LLC**, 3) **ERC ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC.**, 4) **JAMAIL & SMITH CONSTRUCTION LP**, and 5) **HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP** for construction services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with three one-year renewal options
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **HARTMAN SPE, LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space located at 601 Sawyer, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **HOUSTON METROPOLITAN FEDERAL CREDIT UNION**, Tenant, for space located at 611 Walker, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ASSETWORKS, LLC** for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,476,860.00 - Fleet Management Fund
37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to the agreement for Credit Card Processing Services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sixth amendment to the Pay Connexion Service Terms contract between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**
39. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1032 (passed on December 3, 2014) to

increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600012938 for the contract between the City of Houston and **WORKQUEST fka TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Cleaning and Janitorial Services for Various Departments - \$1,535,528.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0870 (passed on November 16, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014073 for the contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Maintenance and Repairs Services for Sludge and Drying Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$3,676,735.00 - Enterprise Fund
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PHONOSCOPE, INC** for Digital Television Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - \$773,850.00 - Enterprise Fund
42. ORDINANCE relating to the relocation by **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** (Centerpoint) of its electric transmission and distribution lines in connection with the Texas Department of Transportation's expansion and improvement of the Calhoun Bridge ("Project"); making findings concerning the use of a portion of MacGregor Parkway for the Project; approving and authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 30-foot-wide temporary aerial easement across a portion of MacGregor Parkway from the City to CenterPoint in connection with the Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
43. ORDINANCE making certain findings and approving the permanent use or taking by the General Services Department of approximately 6.389 acres of land out of Alief Community Park in connection with a project to construct a new building for Alief Neighborhood Center - **DISTRICT F - LE**
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, **THE MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN**, City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Design, Construction, and Maintenance of three Interconnected Detention Basins; approving and authorizing the conveyance of a ±12.831-acre tract of land, being Tract A, located in the Meyerland Addition, Section 7, out of the J.D. Owen Survey, Houston, Harris County, Texas, from the City to the District pursuant to the agreement - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
46. ORDINANCE establishing a certain area known as **HOUSTON HEIGHTS**, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
47. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.272 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
48. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 557**, containing 306.406 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities; subject to certain conditions
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,220,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other as an additional appropriation to the contract between the City of Houston and **J. SIMMONS GROUP, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0219); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction – Other
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,358,441.30 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460)
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 50 above
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$357,191.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for rehabilitation of John F. Kennedy Lift Station, and abandonment and flow diversion of John F. Kennedy Lift Station No. 2 (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0107); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 53

MISCELLANEOUS

53. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits for Multifamily Developments located in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction:
LDG TANNER, LP Beltway 8 and Tanner Road
LDG CHANNELVIEW, LP Wallisville Road and Dell Dale
HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 11, 2019

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 54 and 55

54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,538,881.52 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; \$82,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway for Change Order No. 7 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, testing services, construction management and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
55. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$2,388,981.33 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway on contract with **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** - 7.03% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 54 above
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG AND TRAVIS
These were Items 2 and 3 on Agenda of August 21, 2019

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Stardig first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT

AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP090419

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP090419	Signed Cover sheet

NON-AGENDA

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
-------	-------	-------

- STEPHANIE GLOVER – 1010 Sun Prairie Dr. – 77090 – 936-314-4804 – Airport Worker Wages
- REV. PATRICK LIMBRICK – 8321 Woodlyn Rd.– 77028 – 832-404-1545 – Acknowledging and thanking Council Members
- ROBERT STERNS – 7802 Jensen Dr.RR– 77093 – 832-404-1545 - Acknowledging and thanking Council Members

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

- FREDRICK METOYER – 2305 Voss Rd. – 77057 – 832-868-7083 – Civil Rights/Public interest
- MELODY BEASLEY – 3106 Liberty Rd., Apt. #1 – 77026 – 832-566-6456 – Tenant rights handbook
- BARBARA PARKER – 10181 Windmill Lakes Blvd., #1533 – 77075 – 281-541-5118 – Airport Operations
- REUBEN ASKEW – 320 West Rankin Rd.- 77014 – 832-231-8763 – Permits
- ROLAND CURRY – 5911 Bent Bough Ln. – 77088 – 832-977-9305 – AT&T discriminates against the elderly and the poor
- QUANSHENG VHU – 11122 Bellaire Blvd. – 77072 – 281-917-0504 – News Media
- MARION SCOTT – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinions
- JOSEPH SMITH – 3503 Derril Ln. – 77082 – 713-423-4945 – Identity theft
- THELMA SCOTT – 15331 Kuykendahl Rd., Apt. #1201 – 77090 - 832-654-2737 – Invitation to the Diversity Olympic Spirit Day
- ROBERT MAXWELL – 2827 Dunvale Rd. – 77063 – 713-484-9160 – Equal Rights
- MARIE FREELON – 340 N. Sam Houston Parkway, Apt. #210 – 77060 – 832-877-8917 – The treatment of a City Council Member
- CHRISTAL EVE – 6203 Pleasant Stream Dr. – Katy, TX – 77449 – 832-292-7319 – Hurricane Harvey Funds
- ANGELA ALVARDO – 8502 Gander Bayshore Ln. – Houston, TX – 77040 – 832-876-3700 – Illegal no parking signs in subdivision
- JOE ZAMORA – 5516 Kittridge St. – 77028 - 832-679-2955 – Concrete slabs and asphalt
- INGRID ROBINSON – 3 Riverway – 77056 – 713-805-5942 – Houston Minority Supplier Expo
- JACQUELINE MANUEL – 2017 Rosedale St. – 77004 – 713-344-8183 – Thanking the Mayor for working with CenterPoint
- HATTIE BURNETT – 2015 Rosedale St. - 77004 - 832-833-2096 - Thanking the Mayor for working with CenterPoint

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 52

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Water Adjustment Board Appt. ltr. 8-13-19

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **WATER ADJUSTMENT BOARD**, for terms to expire August 7, 2022:

Position One - **SANJAY BAPAT**, appointment

Position Two - **MARTYE M. KENDRICK**, reappointment and to serve as Chair

Position Three - **EUGENE D. HERRERA**, appointment

Background:

August 9, 2019

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 47-75.2 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Water Adjustment Board, subject to Council confirmation:

Sanjay Bapat, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire August 7, 2022;
Martye M. Kendrick, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire August 7, 2022,
and to serve as Chair; and
Eugene D. Herrera, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire August 7, 2022.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

FIN Truth in Taxation 2019 #2

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Finance to place the proposed tax rate of \$0.567920 on each \$100 of taxable value, which is lower than last year's tax rate, on the September 11th Agenda. Publication of the proposed tax rate will be September 6th

Background:

State law sets forth detailed requirements for the process of setting ad valorem tax rates, including public hearings, newspaper publications, and actions of the governing body. These requirements include minimum and maximum time periods for each step in the process.

Effective Tax Rate and Rollback Tax Rate

Section 26.04 (e) of the Tax Code requires that the Effective Tax Rate and the Rollback Tax Rate be reported to the governing body of each taxing unit. The Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2019 is \$0.587995 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.616330 on each \$100 of taxable value.

No Public Hearings

Section 26.05(d) of the Tax Code requires the City of Houston to hold two public hearings before adopting a tax rate that exceeds the Rollback Tax Rate or the Effective Tax Rate, whichever rate is lower. Since the City of Houston proposed a tax rate that does not exceed the Rollback Tax Rate or the Effective Tax Rate, the public hearings are not required.

Publications

Section 140.010 of the Local Government Code requires the City of Houston to publish the Effective Tax Rate, the preceding year's tax rate, and the proposed tax rates before adopting a tax rate. Publication is required in a newspaper and Internet website of the municipality.

Summary

City Council must pass a motion to place a specific proposed tax rate on a future City Council Agenda. The City Council meeting to vote on the proposed tax rate may occur following the publication on September 6th but may not be later than October 11th.

The proposed tax rate of \$0.567920 on each \$100 of taxable value must be apportioned between Maintenance and Operations (M&O) and Debt Service (DS). The proposed M&O rate is \$0.404129 on each \$100 of taxable value and the proposed DS rate is \$0.163791 on each \$100 of taxable value, which when combined, equal the total tax rate of \$0.567920 on each \$100 of

taxable value.

It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department that the Effective Tax Rate for Tax Year 2019 is \$0.587995 on each \$100 of taxable value and the Rollback Tax Rate is \$0.616330 on each \$100 of taxable value and place the proposed tax rate of \$0.567920 of each \$100 of taxable value for Tax Year 2019 on the Agenda of City Council for September 11th.

Prior Council Action:

September 19, 2018; Motion No. 2018 0492

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski, Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9101

Alma Tamborello, Administrative Manager Phone: 832-393-9099

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20PSK40-A Addtn'l Approp / Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$341,667.35 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements Change Order No. 9 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, and testing services to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$341,667.35 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was identified for drainage and paving improvements due to inadequate storm sewer, extreme storm event structural flooding, and poor street pavement condition.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm sewer upgrades to the Freeway Manor and Sagemont areas to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow. Approximately 6,500 linear feet (LF) of street will be reconstructed. The project also involves approximately 8,400 LF of storm sewer installation. The Project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with an Original Contract Amount of \$5,092,296.80.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576Y, 616B, and 616C.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$341,667.35 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 73 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 9, due to unforeseen site conditions. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of

the project to incorporate utility conflict resolution costs, design modifications, traffic control measures, costs for additional testing, removal and replacement of storm sewer in conflict with force main. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$341,667.35 to be appropriated as follows:

·Contract Services	\$ 278,788.50
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 27,878.85
·Testing Services	\$ 35,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.10%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829 is in the amount of \$5,092,296.80. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 9, the Contract amount will increase to \$5,371,085.30. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.80%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-000291-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0829, dated 10-25-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$341,667.35 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$6,180,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20PSK40-A Addtn'l Approp / Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$341,667.35 out of the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements Change Order No. 9 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, and testing services to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$341,667.35 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was identified for drainage and paving improvements due to inadequate storm sewer, extreme storm event structural flooding, and poor street pavement condition.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm sewer upgrades to the Freeway Manor and Sagemont areas to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow. Approximately 6,500 linear feet (LF) of street will be reconstructed. The project also involves approximately 8,400 LF of storm sewer installation. The Project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with an Original Contract Amount of \$5,092,296.80.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576Y, 616B, and 616C.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$341,667.35 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 73 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 9, due to unforeseen site conditions. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of the project to incorporate utility conflict resolution costs, design modifications, traffic control measures, costs for additional testing, removal and replacement of storm sewer in conflict with force main. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$341,667.35 to be appropriated as follows:

·Contract Services	\$ 278,788.50
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 27,878.85
·Testing Services	\$ 35,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.10%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829 is in the amount of \$5,092,296.80. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 9, the Contract amount will increase to \$5,371,085.30. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.80%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-000291-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0829, dated 10-25-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$341,667.35 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$6,180,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
MAPS	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Change Order 9 (Current)	Backup Material
Prior Change Orders 1 - 8	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

[illegible]

The Sagement Drainage and Paving project is located in southeast Houston. The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. (Key Map No. 576Y, 616B, 616C)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20PSK40-B Change Order / Conrad Construction
Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 9 in the amount of \$341,667.35 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD. - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 3 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was identified for drainage and paving improvements due to inadequate storm sewer, extreme storm event structural flooding, and poor street pavement condition.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. The project is located in Key Map No. 576Y, 616B, 616C.

CHANGE ORDER No. 9: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No 9 to complete the execution of the project to incorporate utility conflict resolution costs, design modifications, traffic control measures, costs for additional testing, removal and replacement of storm sewer in conflict with force main. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 461 calendar days. The project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,092,296.80.

The proposed Change Order No. 9 is in the amount of \$278,788.50 or 5.47% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 73 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$5,371,085.30.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.10%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829 is in the amount of \$5,092,296.80. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 9, the Contract amount will increase to \$5,371,085.30. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.80%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-000291-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0829, dated 10-25-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$6,180,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and additional appropriation of \$341,667.35 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Change Order 9 (Current)
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20PSK40-B Change Order / Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 9 in the amount of \$341,667.35 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD. - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 9 for Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was identified for drainage and paving improvements due to inadequate storm sewer, extreme storm event structural flooding, and poor street pavement condition.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. The project is located in Key Map No. 576Y, 616B, 616C.

CHANGE ORDER No. 9: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No 9 to complete the execution of the project to incorporate utility conflict resolution costs, design modifications, traffic control measures, costs for additional testing, removal and replacement of storm sewer in conflict with force main. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 461 calendar days. The project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$5,092,296.80.

The proposed Change Order No. 9 is in the amount of \$278,788.50 or 5.47% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 73 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$5,371,085.30.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 20.10%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0829 is in the amount of \$5,092,296.80. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 9, the Contract amount will increase to \$5,371,085.30. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 23.80%.

DocuSigned by:

Carol E. Haddock

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-000291-001A-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0829, dated 10-25-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$6,180,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and additional appropriation of \$341,667.35 from Fund No. 4042 Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Backup Material

Document 00941
CHANGE ORDER No. 9

PROJECT: Sagemont Drainage and Paving Improvements

CONTRACT No.: 4600014586 PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

TO: Conrad Construction Co., Inc.

P.O. Box 841134

Contractor and
Address for Written Notice Houston, TX 77284

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES

ITEM 1 SCOPE: Street Light Conduit

JUSTIFICATION: The proposed changes were first discovered by the Contractor that the proposed quantity of street light conduit requested by CenterPoint Electric (CNP) exceeded the amount originally in the plans. The Contractor submitted Request for information (RFI) seeking direction and approval to over-run the relevant bid item. The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed the updated CNP's schematic drawing and responded to the RFI.

The following is the documentation/correspondence in support of the change order.
RFI No. 27 requesting clarification and guidance
CenterPoint Electric's updated Schematic Drawing.

The City recommends modifying this scope into the contract, increasing the cost by \$43,842.50. No additional calendar days are requested to be added to the contract.

CONTRACT CHANGE	
Amount	Time
\$43,842.50	0 Days

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
27	Street Light Conduit 2-inch PVC Schedule 40	LF	4615.00	\$9.50	\$43,842.50

ITEM 2 SCOPE: 8-Inch Wastewater Force Main Offsets

\$48,500.00 12 Days

00941-1

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[*BC*]
Contractor Initial

51414

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 9

JUSTIFICATION: The proposed changes were first discovered by the Contractor that the proposed 24-inch storm sewer at the intersection of Sagarbor Drive and Sagedowne Lane was in conflict with existing 8-Inch wastewater force main which services nearby Sagemont Wastewater Treatment Plant. The proposed storm sewer at this location could not be constructed as shown on the plans. The Contractor submitted Request for Information (RFI) seeking direction. The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed the new field data and responded to the RFI recommending the installation of one vertical offset to construct under the proposed storm sewer in conflict. EOR also recommended horizontal offset to provide clearance from an existing sanitary manhole per request of Wastewater Operations. The Construction Manager issued Request for Proposal (RFP) No. 11 and Contractor provided a cost in response to the RFP.

The following is the documentation/correspondence in support of the Change Order:

RFI No. 42 requesting clarification and guidance.
RFP No. 11 requesting pricing from the Contractor.
CM Parallel Estimate
Daily Reports 2/25, 2,28, 4/1, 4/2, & 4/3
Drawing 51097 Pgs. 46 & 112A
Work Change Directive # 5
Critical Path Impact Analysis

The City recommends modifying this scope of work into the contract, increasing the cost by \$48,500.00. Twelve (12) additional calendar days are requested to be added to the contract.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
100	30-Inch temporary storm sewer plug	EA	2.00	\$1,095.00	\$2,190.00
102	By-pass pump existing 30-inch storm sewer	DAY	4.00	\$542.80	\$2,171.20
114	Add Vertical and Horizontal Offsets to Existing 8-Inch Wastewater Force Main at Sagarbor Drive including all appurtenances, pumping, excavation, bedding and bacfill, Complete in Place.	LS	1.00	\$37,688.80	\$37,688.80
115	Additional Traffic Control for Wastewater Force Main Offsets	DAY	12.00	\$500.00	\$6,000.00
116	Additional Flagmanfor Wastewater Force Main Offsets	DAY	3.00	\$150.00	\$450.00

ITEM 3 SCOPE: Various Bid Items Quantity Overrun, Additional Traffic Control and Time Extension \$185,246.00 61 Days

00941-2

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[*Bc*]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 9

JUSTIFICATION: The proposed changes were first discovered by the Contractor and Inspector that various Bid Items were going to over-run beyond the EOR's original quantity estimate due to existing field conditions encountered and measured in the field. The Contractor submitted Request for information (RFI) seeking direction and approval to over-run bid items. The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed and approved the over-run of bid items.

The following is the documentation/correspondence in support of the change order:

RFI Nos. 32, 32A, 37, 43, & 44 requesting clarification and guidance from the EOR.

Over and Under Run Report

Unit Price Item List

Street Signs Location Map

Contractor's Claim letter dated February 4, 2019 requesting additional time, Traffic Control and Flagmen payment.

Critical Path Impact Analysis

The City recommends modifying this scope of work into the contract, increasing the cost by \$185,246.00. The City recommends modifying this duration into the contract by adding 61 days.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
2	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signs	EA	23.00	\$500.00	\$11,500.00
32	6-inch Reinforced Concrete Pavement	SY	894.00	\$40.00	\$35,760.00
33	8-inch Reinforced Concrete Pavement (Sageglen Dr)	SY	745.00	\$50.00	\$37,250.00
50	4 1/2-inch Concrete Sidewalk	SF	8600.00	\$6.00	\$51,600.00
117	Furnish and Install Preformed Expansion Joint on Sageglen Drive	LF	1631.00	\$6.00	\$9,786.00
119	Additional Traffic Control for Extended Project Duration	DAY	61.00	\$500.00	\$30,500.00
120	Additional Flagmen for Extended Project Duration	DAY	59.00	\$150.00	\$8,850.00

ITEM 4 SCOPE: Stop Signs \$1,200.00 0 Days

00941-3

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[Bc]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 9

JUSTIFICATION: The proposed changes were first discovered by the Contractor and Inspector that there were missing Stop Signs on street intersections and that are not shown in construction drawings. The Contractor submitted Request for information (RFI) seeking direction and guidance from the EOR. The EOR recommended to adding the missing Stop Signs.

The following is the documentation/correspondence in support of the change order:
RFI No. 45 requesting clarification and guidance from the EOR.

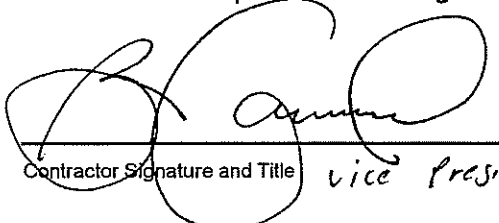
The City recommends modifying this scope of work into the contract, increasing the cost by \$1,200.00. No additional calendar days are requested to be added to the contract.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
118	Furnish and install New Stop Sign	EA	3.00	\$400.00	\$1,200.00

TOTALS: \$278,788.50 73 Days


1.02 ACCEPTANCE BY CONTRACTOR

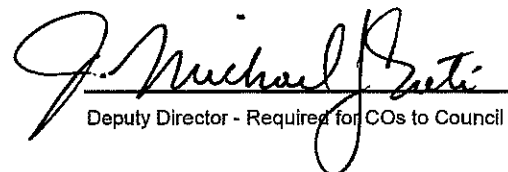
Contractor agrees to perform change(s) included in this Change Order for the price and time indicated. The prices for changes include all costs associated with this Change Order.



Contractor Signature and Title vice president

6/20/19
Date


1.03 ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY


Project Manager 6/21/19
Date


Deputy Director - Required for COs to Council 07/03/19
Date


Managing Engineer 6/21/19
Date

Director - Required for COs to Council Date


City Engineer 7/2/19
Date

Mayor - Required for COs to Council Date

00941-4

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[BC]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.01 CONTRACT PRICE SUMMARY

DOLLAR AMOUNT

PERCENT

A.	Original Contract Price	\$5,092,296.80	100.00%
B.	Previous Change Orders	\$183,852.38	3.61%
C.	This Change Order	\$278,788.50	5.47%
D.	Contract Price	\$5,554,937.68	109.09%

1.02 CONTRACT TIME SUMMARY

DURATION

COMPLETION DATE

A.	Original Contract Time	400 Days	Tuesday, January 15, 2019
B.	Previous Change Orders	61 Days	Sunday, March 17, 2019
C.	This Change Order	73 Days	Wednesday, May 29, 2019
D.	Contract Time	534 Days	Wednesday, May 29, 2019

00941-5

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[*Bc*]
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: M-000291-001A-4 (M-000291-001A)

CHANGE ORDER No. 9

1.03 TOTAL VALUE OF INCREASES OUTSIDE OF GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Including this Change Order, the following table is provided to track conditions related to Paragraph 7.1.2.3 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.

<u>CHANGE ORDER</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>AMOUNT ADDED</u>	<u>PERCENT OF ORIGINAL</u> <u>CONTRACT PRICE</u>
1	\$0.00	0.00%
2	\$46,765.00	0.92%
3	\$20,897.90	0.41%
4	\$15,591.53	0.31%
5	\$50,924.80	1.00%
6	\$9,013.00	0.18%
7	\$26,100.00	0.51%
8	\$14,560.15	0.29%
9	\$278,788.50	5.47%
<hr/>		
TOTALS	\$462,640.88	9.09%

00941-6

Print Date: 06/20/2019

[*Bo*]
Contractor Initial



The Sagement Drainage and Paving project is located in southeast Houston. The project area is generally bounded by Sam Houston Tollway to the North, Sagedowne Lane to the South, Sagemeadow Lane to the West and Sageoak Lane to the East. (Key Map No. 576Y, 616B, 616C)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2019

25PARK342 – Accept Work – Metropolitan Multi-Service
Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement - Progressive
Commercial Aquatics, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$98,975.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC** for Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$98,975.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$98,975.00, accept the work and authorize final payment to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc., for construction services in connection with the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1475 W. Gray St (492-R)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed pumps, filters, heaters, pipe, and fittings as necessary to allow installation of the new pool mechanical equipment; cut and capped existing electrical conduit and abandoned it in place; installed all electrical equipment including filter pump, pool heater, variable frequency drive, and ultra-violet sanitation system; installed all plumbing connections including filter backwash plumbing connection and heater natural gas connection; installed sand filters, housekeeping pads, and all plumbing and fasteners.

Waterscape Consultants, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 114 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 24 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project is the original contract price of \$98,975.00.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order No. 1 added non-compensable days to the

contract to accommodate the community center holiday schedule.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000703-0016-4

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-783; October 3, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$108,872.00 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet - Fully executed	Signed Cover sheet
Site and Vicinity Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2019

25PARK342 – Accept Work – Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement - Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$98,975.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **PROGRESSIVE COMMERCIAL AQUATICS, INC** for Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$98,975.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc. for Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$98,975.00, accept the work and authorize final payment to Progressive Commercial Aquatics, Inc., for construction services in connection with the Metropolitan Multi-Service Center - Pool Mechanical Replacement for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1475 W. Gray St (492-R)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project removed pumps, filters, heaters, pipe, and fittings as necessary to allow installation of the new pool mechanical equipment; cut and capped existing electrical conduit and abandoned it in place; installed all electrical equipment including filter pump, pool heater, variable frequency drive, and ultra-violet sanitation system; installed all plumbing connections including filter backwash plumbing connection and heater natural gas connection; installed sand filters, housekeeping pads, and all plumbing and fasteners.

Waterscape Consultants, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 114 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 24 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project is the original contract price of \$98,975.00.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDER: Change Order No. 1 added non-compensable days to the contract to accommodate the community center holiday schedule.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: F-000703-0016-4

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

8/15/2019

DS. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

8/28/2019

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-783; October 3, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$108,872.00 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Award Contract RCA Ordinance

Site and Vicinity Maps

Final Completion Certificate

OBO Clearance Letter

Change Order 1

Delinquent Tax Report

Final Estimate

Consent of Surety

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

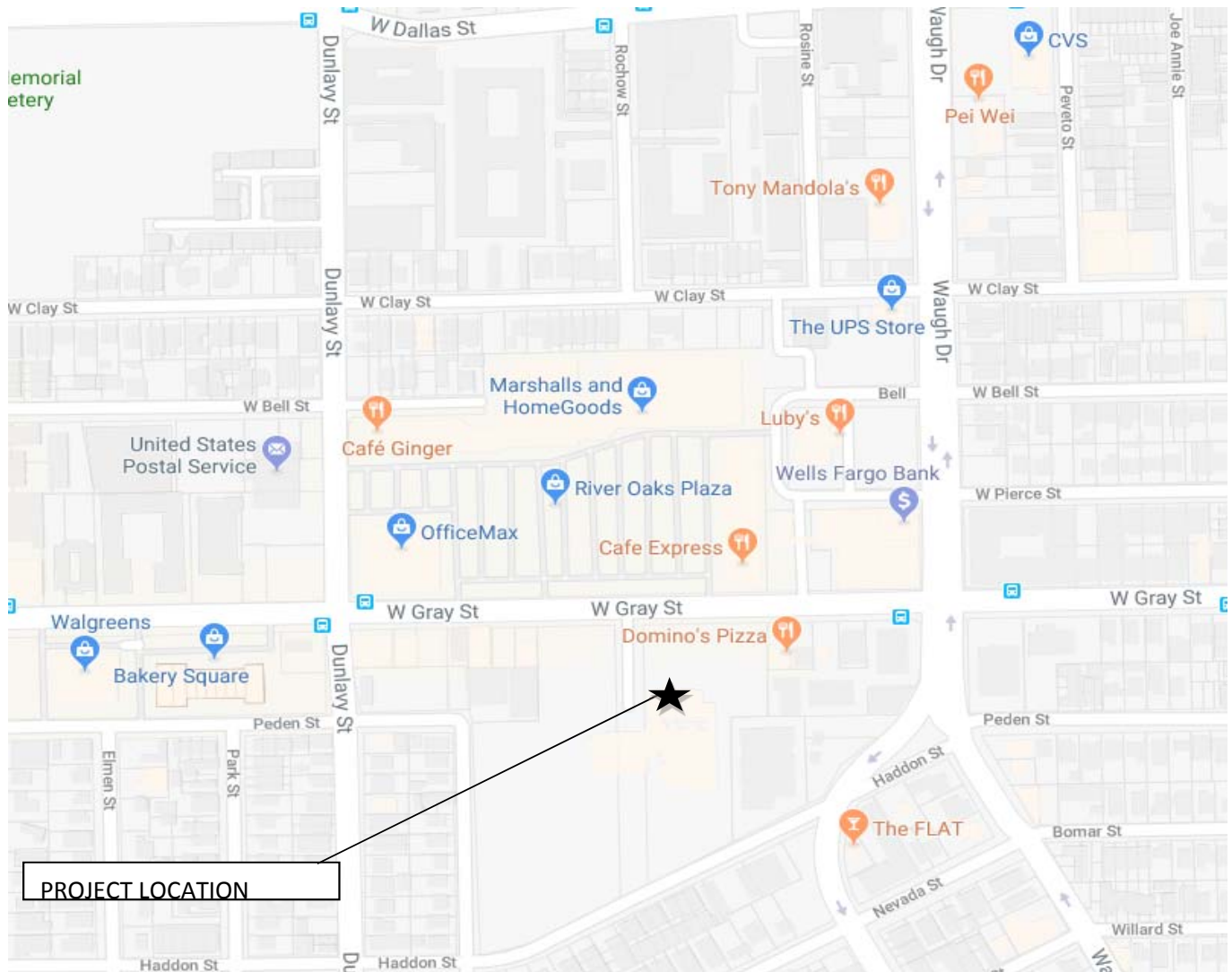
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



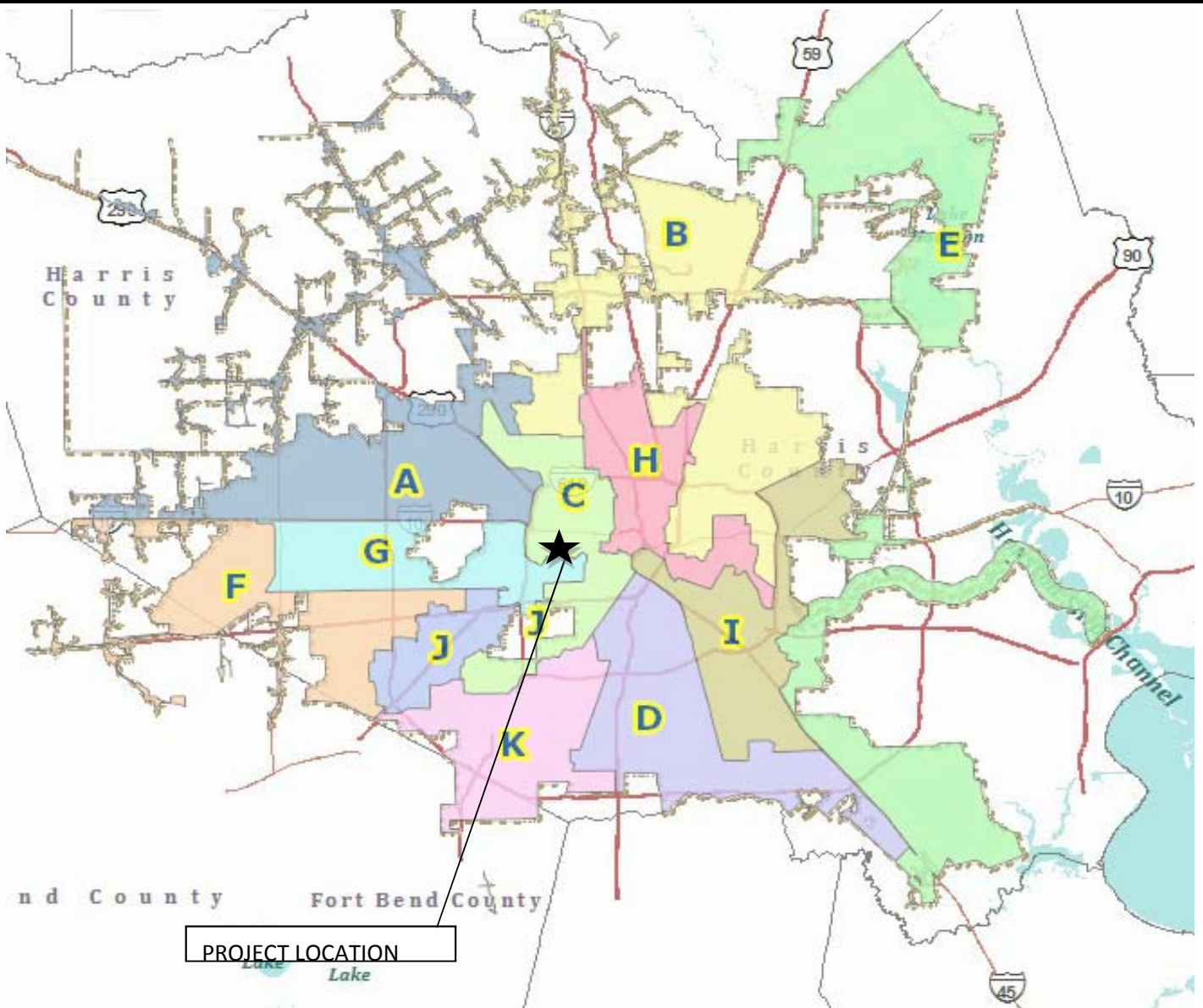
WBS # F-000703-0016-4

Metropolitan Multi-Service Center –
Pool Mechanical Replacement

1475 W. GRAY ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77019

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 492-R



WBS # F-000703-0016-4

**Metropolitan Multi-Service Center –
Pool Mechanical Replacement**

1475 W. GRAY .ST
HOUSTON, TX 77019

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEY MAP NO. 492-R



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B

Item Creation Date:

25PARK345 - Accept Work - Judson Robinson Sr.
Community Center - Times Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Service Department for approval of final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Judson Robinson Senior Community Center - 9.44% over the original contract amount and under the approved 9.5% contingency - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center – 9.44% over the original contract amount and under the approved 9.5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 or 9.44% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1422 Ledwicke (495L)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new 11,798 sf Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center and associated parking. The new community center includes an indoor gymnasium, meeting spaces, server kitchen, recreational staff offices, computer lab and restrooms. Also included in the project was the renovation of the outdoor basketball pavilion; redevelopment of a lighted and irrigated football field; installation of a playground; installation of underground site detention; concrete sidewalks; landscaping/irrigation to the trees; and the replacement of the existing asphalt pedestrian trail along Ledwicke with a new concrete pedestrian trail.

Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 660 days: the original contract time of 550 days, plus 110 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$6,323,526.00, an increase of \$545,526.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order No. 1 re-routed underground electrical service; recessed gym floor and installed concrete curb around gym floor; installed knee braces for roof truss; installed X-braces and steel channel braces; and relocated fence at pool area. Change Order No. 2 relocated pool supply and return lines; relocated and installed manholes; installed two drain inlets at sports field; installed red concrete over electrical service feed lines; added two spring riders in playground; replaced two trees and installed new irrigation. Change Order No. 3 installed ground wire for pool building; installed additional canopy across front Northside of community center; added topsoil and compost on multi-purpose field and installed solid sod in-lieu of hydromulch; installed steel supports for windows in gym; installed water hydrant on roof for HVAC maintenance; installed barometric relief vent/damper in storage room; upgraded steel in gym exterior and interior walls; re-routed plumbing; replaced wall hung sinks with inset sinks with granite countertops, upgraded acoustical ceiling panels in gym; installed ornamental fence at pool entry to replace old brick wall; and reduced the exterior door size to accommodate the relocated electrical panel. Change Order No. 4 replaced exterior wall panels with brick; installed scoreboard in gym; installed additional plates for exterior canopy; installed gym wall padding; replaced standard gypsum board in gym with high-impact gypsum board; provided drain at tree well; installed Wi-Fi communications in community center; installed drip irrigation at shrub beds; replaced standard gypsum board in activity room with high-impact gypsum board; installed electrical outlets inside roof-top HVAC units for maintenance; installed outlets for motorized units to raise and lower basketball goals in gym; provided reimbursement for re-permitting expense due to service relocation and building modifications; and cleaned the exterior pool building brick and painted metal trim. Change Order No.5 installed additional framing clips in gym; relocated fire department connection; installed faux beams in gym; upgraded the pool exterior signage; replaced metal HVAC duct in gym with fabric duct socks; relocated server window from gym wall to activity room wall; removed and replaced concrete driveway at building to prevent excessive curb heights; installed metal coping for top of brick ledge in gym; installed additional subway tile in men's and women's restrooms; relocated and installed key-switch for stove in server; installed remote keypad fire system; and rerouted communications line. Change Order No.6 replaced canopies on east and west sides of basketball pavilion; provided additional tables and chairs; added striping to gym floor for Pickleball and youth basketball; added coats of sealant for gym floor protection; installed additional security system intrusion alarms; increased the partition wall, added classroom signs, added sink backsplash in classroom; installed additional bollards to protect exterior canopy; installed exterior lighting at entry to facility; installed and painted new structural steel beams on outdoor pavilion arches; installed new benches at the basketball pavilion; added light rings for a better finish to the canopy; and provided power and switches for project screens. Change Order No.7 added gates at parking lot; installed exit light in meeting rooms and exterior lights at entry door; replaced and painted wood on multi-purpose field bleachers; installed security gates at both driveway entries; replaced existing inlet grates on multi-purpose field; installed chain-link fence enclosure at maintenance area in storage room; re-routed existing storm, sanitary and water lines in new parking area; removed and replaced concrete at pavilion and pool area; installed four manual height adjusters to basketball goals in gym; installed concrete bleacher pad; provided concrete for parking island and added drainage swale at pavilion; installed carpeting in facility office; installed metal plates due the condition of the old pavilion; planted four crepe myrtles; and installed address signage at pool building. Change Order No.8 upgraded bleachers; provided anti-graffiti coating; upgraded weld finishes at the pavilion; installed lens covers at pavilion lights; installed two trash cans and relocated existing basketball goals; and added ten-year weather service contract for irrigation controller. Change Order No.9 installed trench drains at exterior gym door entries and added non-compensable days to the contract duration.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained an 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 29.76% MBE participation and 11.86% WBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

WBS No: F-000746-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-524; June 29, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$6,605,454.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet - Fully executed	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B

Item Creation Date:

25PARK345 - Accept Work - Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center - Times Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approval of final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **Times Construction, Inc.** for Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center – 9.44% over the original contract amount and under the approved 9.5% contingency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 and acceptance of work on contract with Times Construction, Inc. for Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center – 9.44% over the original contract amount and under the approved 9.5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$6,323,526.00 or 9.44% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Times Construction, Inc. for construction services in connection with the Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1422 Ledwicke (495L)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed a new 11,798 sf Judson Robinson Sr. Community Center and associated parking. The new community center includes an indoor gymnasium, meeting spaces, server kitchen, recreational staff offices, computer lab and restrooms. Also included in the project was the renovation of the outdoor basketball pavilion; redevelopment of a lighted and irrigated football field; installation of a playground; installation of underground site detention; concrete sidewalks; landscaping/irrigation to the trees; and the replacement of the existing asphalt pedestrian trail along Ledwicke with a new concrete pedestrian trail. Harrison Kornberg Architects, LLC was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 660 days: the original contract time of 550 days, plus 110 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders, is \$6,323,526.00, an increase of \$545,526.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order No. 1 re-routed underground electrical service; recessed gym floor and installed concrete curb around gym floor; installed knee braces for roof truss; installed X-braces and steel channel braces; and relocated fence at pool area. Change Order No. 2 relocated pool supply and return lines; relocated and installed manholes; installed two drain inlets at sports field; installed red concrete over electrical service feed lines; added two spring riders in playground; replaced two trees and installed new irrigation. Change Order No. 3 installed ground wire for pool building; installed additional canopy across front Northside of community center; added topsoil and compost on multi-purpose field and installed solid sod in-lieu of hydromulch; installed steel supports for windows in gym; installed water hydrant on roof for HVAC maintenance; installed barometric relief vent/damper in storage room; upgraded steel in gym exterior and interior walls; re-routed plumbing; replaced wall hung sinks with inset sinks with granite countertops, upgraded acoustical ceiling panels in gym; installed ornamental fence at pool entry to replace old brick wall; and reduced the exterior door size to accommodate the relocated electrical panel. Change Order No. 4 replaced exterior wall panels with brick; installed scoreboard in gym; installed additional plates for exterior canopy; installed gym wall padding; replaced standard gypsum board in gym with high-impact gypsum board; provided drain at tree well; installed Wi-Fi communications in community center; installed drip irrigation at shrub beds; replaced standard gypsum board in activity room with high-impact gypsum board; installed electrical outlets inside roof-top HVAC units for maintenance; installed outlets for motorized units to raise and lower basketball goals in gym; provided reimbursement for re-permitting expense due to service relocation and building modifications; and cleaned the exterior pool building brick and painted metal trim. Change Order No. 5 installed additional framing clips in gym; relocated fire department connection; installed faux beams in gym; upgraded the pool exterior signage; replaced metal HVAC duct in gym with fabric duct socks; relocated server window from gym wall to activity room wall; removed and replaced concrete driveway at building to prevent excessive curb heights; installed metal coping for top of brick ledge in gym; installed additional subway tile in men's and women's restrooms; relocated and installed key-switch for stove in server; installed remote keypad fire system; and rerouted communications line. Change Order No. 6 replaced canopies on east and west sides of basketball pavilion; provided additional tables and chairs; added striping to gym floor for Pickleball and youth basketball; added coats of sealant for gym floor protection; installed additional security system intrusion alarms; increased the partition wall, added classroom signs, added sink backsplash in classroom; installed additional bollards to protect exterior canopy; installed exterior lighting at entry to facility; installed and painted new structural steel beams on

outdoor pavilion arches; installed new benches at the basketball pavilion; added light rings for a better finish to the canopy; and provided power and switches for project screens. Change Order No.7 added gates at parking lot; installed exit light in meeting rooms and exterior lights at entry door; replaced and painted wood on multi-purpose field bleachers; installed security gates at both driveway entries; replaced existing inlet grates on multi-purpose field; installed chain-link fence enclosure at maintenance area in storage room; re-routed existing storm, sanitary and water lines in new parking area; removed and replaced concrete at pavilion and pool area; installed four manual height adjusters to basketball goals in gym; installed concrete bleacher pad; provided concrete for parking island and added drainage swale at pavilion; installed carpeting in facility office; installed metal plates due the condition of the old pavilion; planted four crepe myrtles; and installed address signage at pool building. Change Order No.8 upgraded bleachers; provided anti-graffiti coating; upgraded weld finishes at the pavilion; installed lens covers at pavilion lights; installed two trash cans and relocated existing basketball goals; and added ten-year weather service contract for irrigation controller. Change Order No.9 installed trench drains at exterior gym door entries and added non-compensable days to the contract duration.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contract contained an 18% MBE goal and 10% WBE goal. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the contractor achieved 29.76% MBE participation and 11.86% WBE participation and was assigned an outstanding rating.

WBS No: F-000746-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

8/19/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

8/28/2019

Stephen Wright

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-524; June 29, 2016

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$6,605,454.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Clearance Letter

Certificate of Final Completion

Map 1

Map 2

Tax Delinquent Report

Final Consent of Surety

Previously Approved Award RCA

Previously Approved Ordinance

Change Orders 1 - 3

Change Orders 4 - 6

Change Orders 7 - 9

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

25PARK335 - Accept Work - Lansdale Pavillion, Fonde
Dog Park and Forum Playground - Landscape Art, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$710,376.45 and acceptance of work on contract with **LANDSCAPE ART, INC** for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground - 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency - **DISTRICTS I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$710,376.45 and acceptance of work on contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground – 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$710,376.45 or 5% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Landscape Art, Inc., for construction services relating to Lansdale Pavilion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Park</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>District</u>
Lansdale Park	8201 Roos Road	(530K)	J
Fonde Park	5500 Carrollton Street	(534F)	I
Forum Park	9900 Sugar Branch Drive	(529V)	J

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS: The scope of work consisted of the following:

Lansdale Park: installed a large group picnic pavilion with plaza, lighting, masonry entry columns, sidewalks, landscaping and site grading.

Fonde Park: constructed a new dog park to include parking lot modifications, detention, concrete entry paving, site grading and drainage; fencing and gates with a concrete mow band; drinking fountain; benches; landscaping and irrigation; boulders and dog agility features.

Forum Park: developed and installed a new playground with concrete border and ramp; fall surfacing; site grading and drainage; sidewalk connection; benches and drinking fountain; tree planting with associated irrigation. The playground equipment included swings, a unit for ages 2-5 years, and a unit for ages 5-12 years.

M2L Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 206 days: the original contract time of 180 days, plus 26 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$710,376.45, an increase of \$33,827.45 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 and 2 removed and disposed of an old light pole; installed new light pole with reused fixture; demolished and disposed of concrete sidewalk, installed trench drain; provided and installed additional block for column at Lansdale Park; removed and disposed of chain link fence and vegetation; replaced the concrete pad under backflow preventer; installed inlet box and grate; installed irrigation components; provided additional grading and installed sod in regraded areas; installed dog waste station at Fonde Park; and installed additional engineered wood fiber and provided additional grading at Forum Park.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS Nos.: F-000839-0001-4, F-COI002-0003-4 & F-CCJ001-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-987; December 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$629,584.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 74,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
\$ 53,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 6,395.50 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$762,980.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover sheet - Fully executed

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

25PARK335 - Accept Work - Lansdale Pavillion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground -
Landscape Art, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$710,376.45 and acceptance of work on contract with **LANDSCAPE ART, INC.** for Lansdale Pavillion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS and J - LASTER**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$710,376.45 and acceptance of work on contract with Landscape Art, Inc. for Lansdale Pavillion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground – 5% over the original contract amount and within the approved 5% contingency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$710,376.45 or 5% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Landscape Art, Inc., for construction services relating to Lansdale Pavillion, Fonde Dog Park and Forum Playground for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

<u>Park</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map</u>	<u>District</u>
Lansdale Park	8201 Roos Road	(530K)	J
Fonde Park	5500 Carrolton Street	(534F)	I
Forum Park	9900 Sugar Branch Drive	(529V)	J

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS: The scope of work consisted of the following:

Lansdale Park: installed a large group picnic pavilion with plaza, lighting, masonry entry columns, sidewalks, landscaping and site grading.

Fonde Park: constructed a new dog park to include parking lot modifications, detention, concrete entry paving, site grading and drainage; fencing and gates with a concrete mow band; drinking fountain; benches; landscaping and irrigation; boulders and dog agility features.

Forum Park: developed and installed a new playground with concrete border and ramp; fall surfacing; site grading and drainage; sidewalk connection; benches and drinking fountain; tree planting with associated irrigation. The playground equipment included swings, a unit for ages 2-5 years, and a unit for ages 5-12 years.

M2L Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for the project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 206 days: the original contract time of 180 days, plus 26 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$710,376.45, an increase of \$33,827.45 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders 1 and 2 removed and disposed of an old light pole; installed new light pole with reused fixture; demolished and disposed of concrete sidewalk, installed trench drain; provided and installed additional block for column at Lansdale Park; removed and disposed of chain link fence and vegetation; replaced the concrete pad under backflow preventer; installed inlet box and grate; installed irrigation components; provided additional grading and installed sod in regraded areas; installed dog waste station at Fonde Park; and installed additional engineered wood fiber and provided additional grading at Forum Park.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of \$1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS Nos.: F-000839-0001-4, F-COI002-0003-4 & F-CCJ001-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.

8/13/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

8/28/2019

Stephen Wright
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-987; December 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$629,584.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
\$ 74,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850)
\$ 53,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 6,395.50 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$762,980.00 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Tax Delinquent Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Final Consent of Surety</u>	Backup Material
<u>Maps</u>	Backup Material
<u>Certificate of Final Completion</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Clearance Letter</u>	Backup Material
<u>Change Order #1</u>	Backup Material
<u>Change Order #2</u>	Backup Material
<u>Previously Approved Award RCA</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2019

HPW - 20CJ05 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$8,292,786.68 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements - 1.25% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY): Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$8,292,786.68 or 1.25% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) program and was required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding. Project objectively identified, developed, and prioritized through the CIP process to systematically address areas of greatest need Citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of design and construction of storm water drainage and paving improvements, mitigation, and necessary utilities to serve the area west of Wycliffe and north of Chatterton. Gunda Corporation, LLC designed the project with 634 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$8,397,595.06.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Metronome Drive on the north, Chatterton Drive on the south, Wycliffe Drive on the east and Addicks Reservoir on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 449T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 12 days approved by Change Order Nos 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 3 and 4 is \$8,292,786.68, a decrease of \$104,808.38 or 1.25% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.36%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-001010-0001-4 and S-000500-0142-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0417, dated 06-07-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$10,110,000.00

\$1,885,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$8,225,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

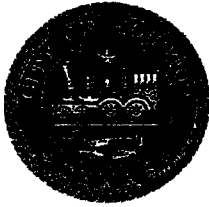
Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/28/2019

HPW - 20CJ05 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wycliffe Drive (Chatterton to Metronome) Drainage and Paving Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY): Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$8,292,786.68 or 1.25% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Project (CIP) program and was required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding. Project objectively identified, developed, and prioritized through the CIP process to systematically address areas of greatest need Citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of design and construction of storm water drainage and paving improvements, mitigation, and necessary utilities to serve the area west of Wycliffe and north of Chatterton. Gunda Corporation, LLC designed the project with 634 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$8,397,595.06.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Metronome Drive on the north, Chatterton Drive on the south, Wycliffe Drive on the east and Addicks Reservoir on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 449T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 12 days approved by Change Order Nos 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 3 and 4 is \$8,292,786.68, a decrease of \$104,808.38 or 1.25% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 29.36%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-001010-0001-4 and S-000500-0142-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0417, dated 06-07-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$10,110,000.00

\$1,885,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

\$8,225,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report

Prior Council, Ordinance and RCA

Change Orders 1 - 4

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

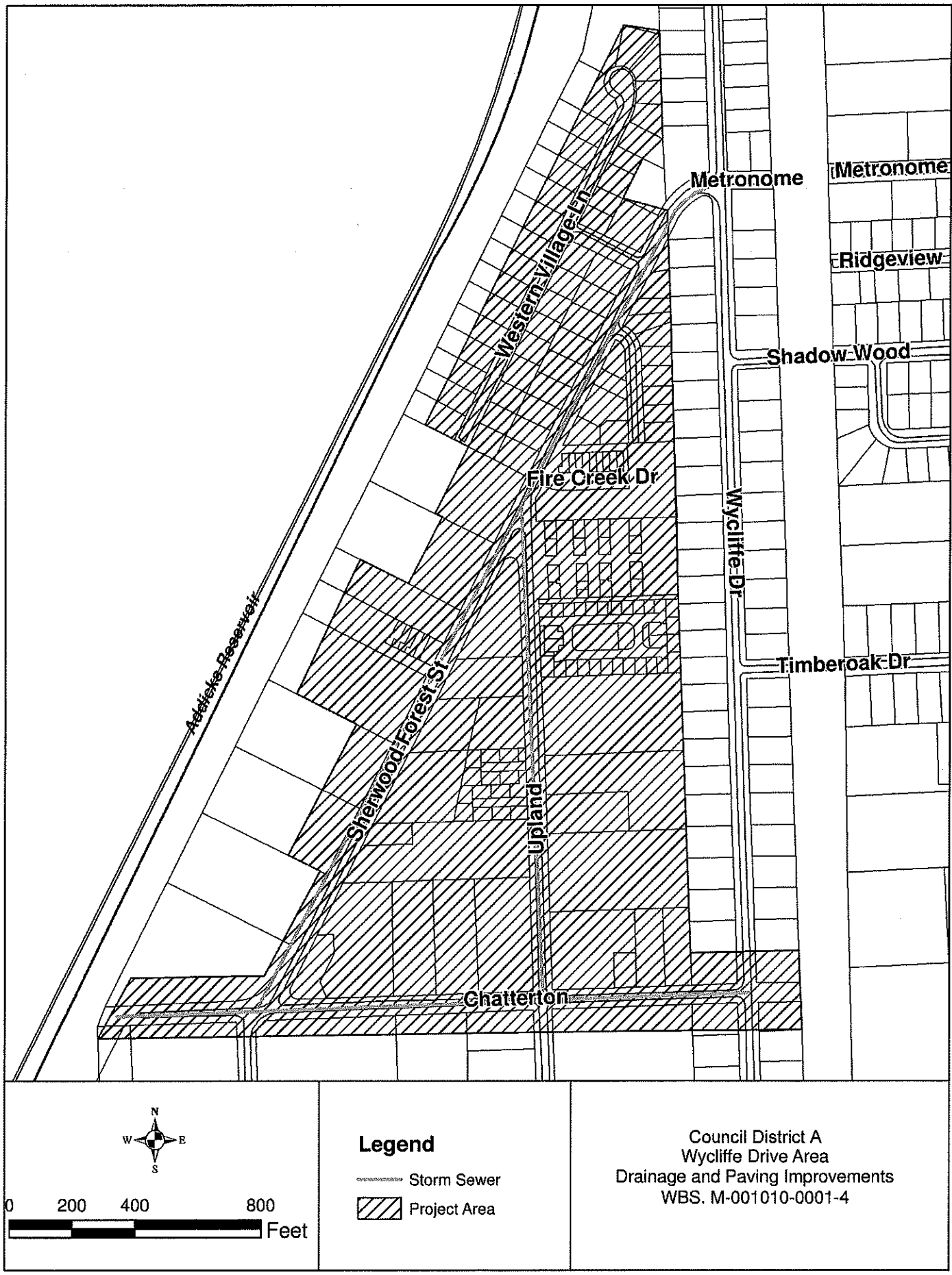
Backup Material

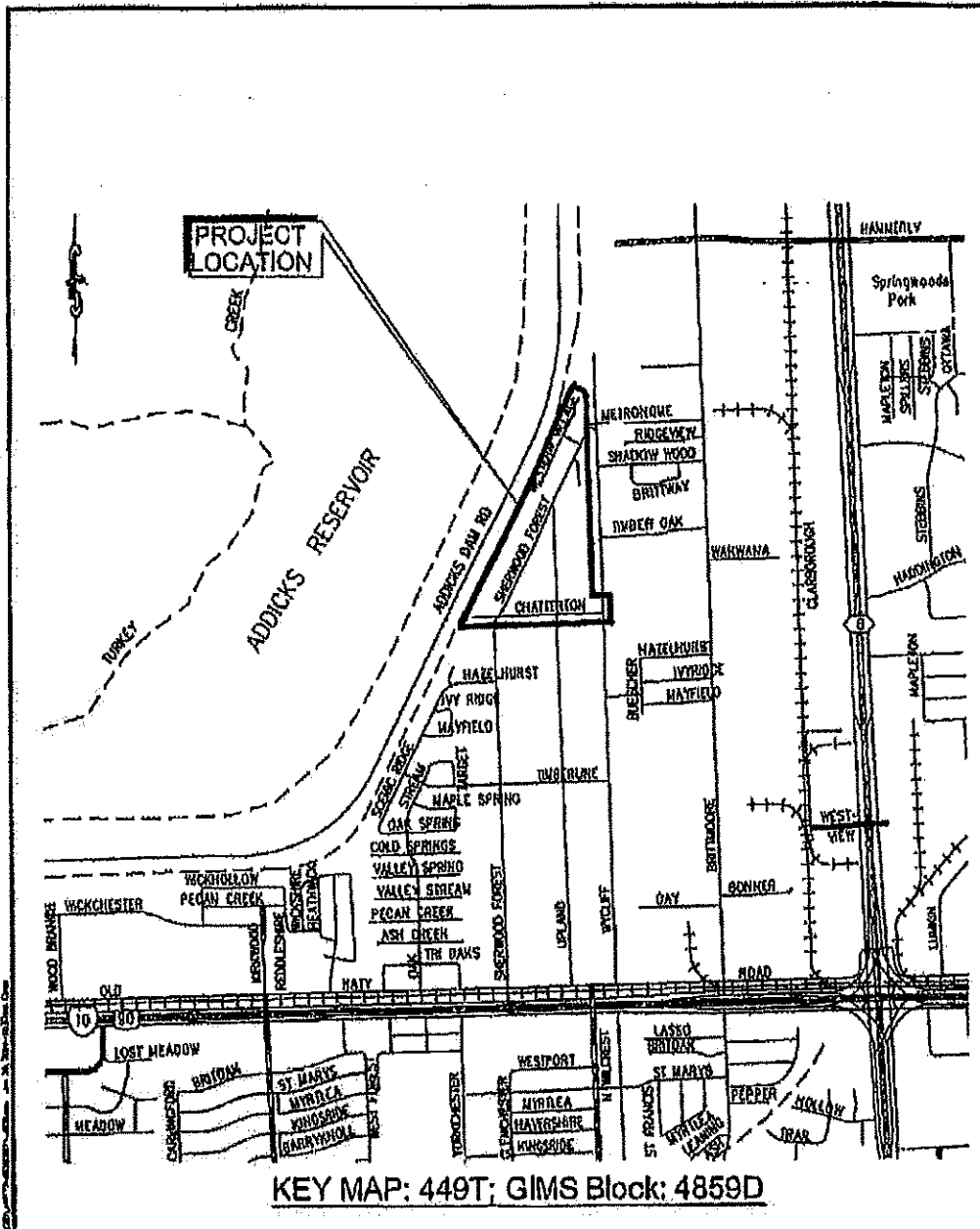
Backup Material


Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material





 GUNDA CORPORATION <small>Professional Engineering & Surveying 2410 Katy Avenue Houston, Texas 77055 281-461-1111 281-461-1112 281-461-1113</small>		COUNCIL DISTRICT A HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS Wycliffe Drive Drainage and Paving Improvement WBS No. M-001010-0001-4	
DATE:	SCALE:		
7/26/2019	NTS		
FILE NAME:			
PROJECT LOCATION MAP			

© GUNDA CORPORATION
 A GUNDA CORPORATION OF THE WORLD
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2019

HPW - 20WAR07 Accept Work / SER Construction
Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$9,050,655.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Linkwood Paving & Drainage - 3.68% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Linkwood Paving & Drainage

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,050,655.22 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project replaced existing residential streets that had been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improved drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided the construction of storm drainage, including roadway concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting and necessary underground utilities. Huitt-Zollars, Inc. designed the project with 600 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$9,396,028.10.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Braeswood to the north, Murworth Drive to the south, Ilona Lane to the east and Stella Link to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532N.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$9,050,655.22, a decrease of \$345,372.88 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.59%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-210002-0001-4, R-000500-0200-4 and S-000500-0200-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0476, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$10,950,000.00 as follows:

\$3,193,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

\$7,757,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

(\$7,757,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2019

HPW - 20WAR07 Accept Work / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Linkwood Paving & Drainage

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$9,050,655.22 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project replaced existing residential streets that had been deteriorating beyond economical repair and normal maintenance and improved drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided the construction of storm drainage, including roadway concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting and necessary underground utilities. Huitt-Zollars, Inc. designed the project with 600 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$9,396,028.10.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by South Braeswood to the north, Murworth Drive to the south, Ilona Lane to the east and Stella Link to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 532N.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$9,050,655.22, a decrease of \$345,372.88 or 3.68% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 35.59%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-210002-0001-4, R-000500-0200-4 and S-000500-0200-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0476, dated 06-28-2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$10,950,000.00 as follows:

\$3,193,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

\$7,757,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (\$7,757,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1 - 3

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

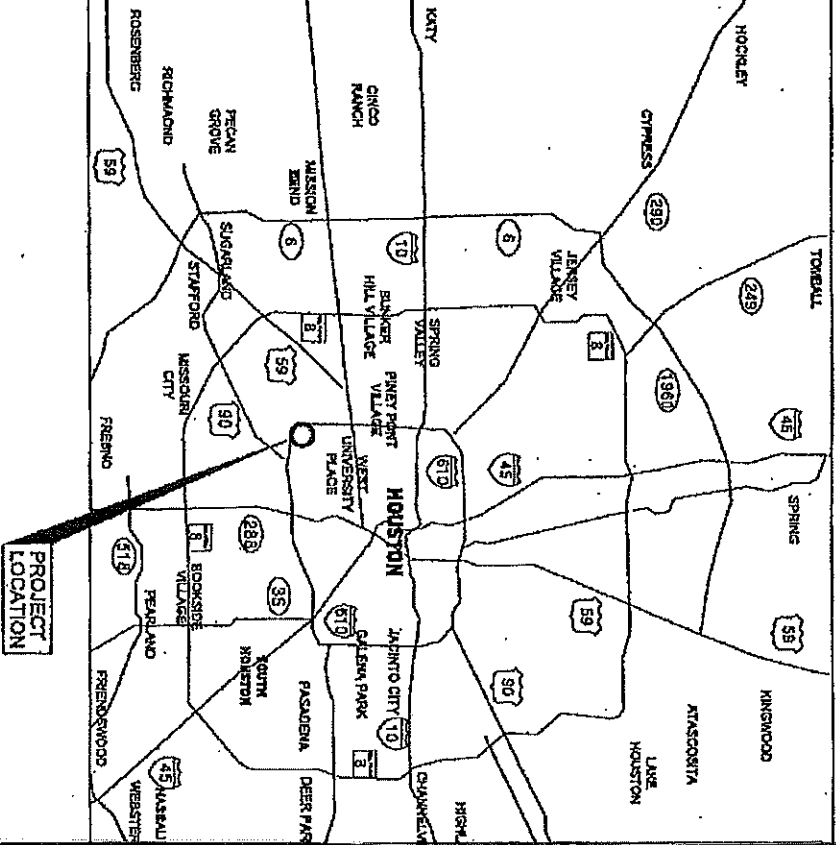
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

SCALE : NA

COUNCIL DISTRICT: K



LOCATION MAP

PROJECT LOCATION MAP AND VICINITY MAP



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO.: 532N

GISMS MAP NO: 5254A, 5254C

COUNCIL DISTRICT: K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2019

HPW - 20WWO860 Accept Work/CSI Consolidated, LLC
dba Clean Serve, LLC

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$803,939.71 and acceptance of work on contract with **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba CLEAN SERVE, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation - 3.15% under the original contract amount (4277-89) - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; F - LE; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$803,939.71, which is 3.15% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC with an original contract amount of \$830,064.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/07/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$803,939.71, a decrease of \$26,125.14 or 3.15% under the original contract amount. Less degreasing of sewer was needed than anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0244-4.
File No. 4277-89

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-56, dated 01/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$871,568.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District C, District D, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2019

HPW - 20WWO860 Accept Work/CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$803,939.71, which is 3.15% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

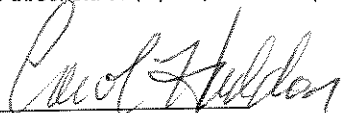
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The project was awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC with an original contract amount of \$830,064.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/07/2016 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts B, C, D, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time. The final cost of the project is \$803,939.71, a decrease of \$26,125.14 or 3.15% under the original contract amount. Less degreasing of sewer was needed than anticipated.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

- 
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0244-4.
File No. 4277-89

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-56, dated 01/20/2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$871,568.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Council District List	Backup Material

Contract Wage Rate and MWBE Compliance
Performance Evaluation
Prior Council Action
Tax Report
Affidavit of Ownership
Final Pay Estimate Items
Work Order Maps

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

4277-89	Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation			
WBS No. R-000266-0244-4		CSI Consolidated, LLC dba Clean Serve, LLC		
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
12	373S,W	IMPERIAL VALLEY	IV122	B
13	373W	IMPERIAL VALLEY	IVU01	B
19	372N,P,S,T	GREENS CROSSING	MF004	B
21	454D;455A	SCENIC WOODS	FBP03	B
23	455L,M,Q	GREEN RIVER GARDENS	HS008	B
24	492G	WOODCREST	II154	C
9	575N,P,S	GULF MEADOWS SEC 1	GM002	D
17	533L,M,Q,R	BELMONT	SB169	D
22	576T,U,X,Y	KIRKWOOD	SM005	D
25	533M,R;534J	SOUTH COURT	SB174	D
6	528Y,Z	BELKNAP ACRES	WJ280	F
11	528M,R;529J,N	DAIRY PROPERTY	WJ277	F
3	490A,E	MEMORIAL HOLLOW	WD038	G
16	488P,T,U	PARKWAY PLAZA	TK227	G
20	490R;491J,N	WESTHAVEN ESTATES	SW034	G
30	489D,H;490A,E	MEMORIAL HOLLOW	WD040	G
1	413W,X	MITCHELL PLACE	II048	H
5	493H	A C ALLEN	II111	H
14	454B,C	FRIENDLY ROAD PLACE	IB074	H
4	494T,U,Y	YOUNG MENS	SB155	H,I
2	574J,M,N,R	HOBBY BUSINESS CENTER	SB210	I
8	534Q,R,U	MAYFAIR	SB106	I
18	535Q,R,U,V	ALLENDAL	SB059	I
26	535E,F	HARRISBURG	SB070	I
29	534V,Z;535S,T,W	SANTA ROSA SEC 5	SB043	I
10	530C,D,G,H	TOWN OF JEANETTA	SW085	J
7	570L,M	SOUTH FONDREN PLACE	FC004	K
15	570L,M,Q,R	REID SOUTH MAIN ACRES	FCU01	K
27	572E	BRENTWOOD WEST	WE006	K
28	570R,V;571S	SOUTHWEST CROSSING	GR004	K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO40 Accept Work/Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,917,148.97 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 1.18% under the original contract amount (WA 11253)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,917,148.97 or 1.18% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:

Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines including replacement of a few damaged or irreparable waterline valves and fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project consisted of the repair, improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service line ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,940,052.55. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/10/17 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION:

The Project area is generally bounded by the City Limits. The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,917,148.97, a decrease of \$22,903.58 or 1.18% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the

difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:

The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 36.20%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated "Outstanding".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000MAO-0045-4, File No. WA 11253

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-1005, dated 12/20/16

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,097,055.18 from Fund No. 8300 (Water and Sewer System Operating Fund).

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

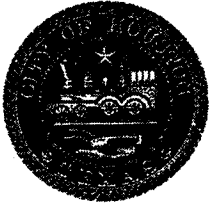
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO40 Accept Work/Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,917,148.97 or 1.18% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:

Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines including replacement of a few damaged or irreparable waterline valves and fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:

This project consisted of the repair, improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service line ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,940,052.55. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/10/17 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION:

The Project area is generally bounded by the City Limits. The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$1,917,148.97, a decrease of \$22,903.58 or 1.18% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:

The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 36.20%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated "Outstanding".

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000MAO-0045-4, File No. WA 11253

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-1005, dated 12/20/16

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$2,097,055.18 from Fund No. 8300 (Water and Sewer System Operating Fund).

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

City Map and Work Order Report WA 11253

Prior Council Action WA 11253

Final Pay Estimate WA 11253

Change Order No. 1 WA 11253

Affidavit of Ownership or Control WA 11253

Certificates of Contract Completion WA 11253

DWO Contractor Performance Evaluation WA 11253

OBO Closeout Evaluation WA 11253

Reytec Tax Report WA 11253

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO41 Accept Work/Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,571,399.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project - 3.72% under the original contract amount (WA 11254)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,571,399.94, or 3.72% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based replacement of damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, and the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,632,185.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/05/17 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc, has completed the work under the subject contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,571,399.94, a decrease of \$60,785.91 or 3.72% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 43.37%. The contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated

“Outstanding”.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0237-4, File No. WA 11254

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0316, dated 05/03/17

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,783,795.14 from Fund 8500 (Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund).

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

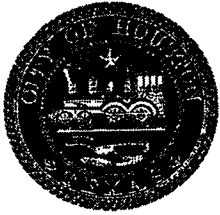
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20DWO41 Accept Work/Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Fire Hydrant Replacement Project

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,571,399.94, or 3.72% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based replacement of damaged or irreparable fire hydrants throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the replacement of fire hydrants and valves, the height correction of fire hydrants, and the relocation of fire hydrants and ancillary work. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,632,185.85. The Notice to Proceed date was 07/05/17 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc, has completed the work under the subject contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,571,399.94, a decrease of \$60,785.91 or 3.72% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 43.37%. The contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated "Outstanding".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0237-4, File No. WA 11254

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-0316, dated 05/03/17

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required. Total (original) appropriation of \$1,783,795.14 from Fund 8500 (Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund).

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Time

City Map and Work Order Report WA 11254
Prior Council Action WA 11254
Final Pay Estimate WA 11254
DWO Contract Performance Evaluation WA 11254
OBO Closeout Evaluation WA 11254
Affidavit of Ownership or Control WA 11254
Certificates of Contract Completion WA 11254
Tax Report Reytec

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2019

HPW20MRH26 EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works to purchase Parcel KY17-050, located at 0 Courtesy Road, owned by Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, a Texas Joint Venture, for the **EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street) - DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel KY17-050 located at 0 Courtesy Road for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-050.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Easement Acquisitions For 108-Inch Water Line Project (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street) is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), a multi-year undertaking which will provide treated surface water throughout the City and also to several water authority jurisdictions throughout the Houston area including, North Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority. This project will aid in the City's water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's regulatory plan.

The City will acquire 25,782 square feet of water line easement on Parcel KY17-050. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Jason Mushinski, MAI. The landowner presented an unsupported counteroffer requesting an additional \$8,981.00 for the desired parcel. The counteroffer request was reviewed and accepted by Real Estate Services in order to avoid the additional litigation expense incurred by the City when acquiring property via condemnation and the resulting delay of the project. The breakdown of the negotiated purchase amount is as follows:

Parcel KY17-050 (Easement)

LAND:

25,782 Square feet @ \$6.00 PSF x 75%..... \$ 116,019.00

Negotiated increase.....	\$ 8,981.00
TOTAL COMPENSATION.....	\$ 125,000.00
Title Policy and Services.....	\$ 2,500.00
TOTAL AMOUNT.....	\$ 127,500.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel KY17-050 located at 0 Courtesy Road, owned by Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, a Texas Joint Venture.

Parcel KY17-050 contains 0.5919 acre (25,782 square feet) tract of land situated in the Samuel W. Upshaw Survey, Abstract No. 821, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Townsite Block 16 and 17 of George W. Harbin Subdivision as recorded under Volume 9, Page 3 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.) and further being part of the same tract residue of a called 7.981 acre tract described in General Warranty Deed conveyed from Carol Abbott, Trustee et al to Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, executed dated March 13, 1984 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File (H.C.C.F) No. J451938, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
S-000900-0165-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2018
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:

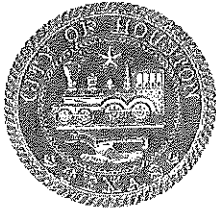
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2019

HPW20MRH26 EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Purchase of Parcel KY17-050 located at 0 Courtesy Road for the EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS FOR 108-INCH WATER LINE PROJECT (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel KY17-050.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Easement Acquisitions For 108-Inch Water Line Project (from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street) is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), a multi-year undertaking which will provide treated surface water throughout the City and also to several water authority jurisdictions throughout the Houston area including, North Harris County Regional Water Authority and Central Harris County Regional Water Authority. This project will aid in the City's water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's regulatory plan.

The City will acquire 25,782 square feet of water line easement on Parcel KY17-050. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Jason Mushinski, MAI. The landowner presented an unsupported counteroffer requesting an additional \$8,981.00 for the desired parcel. The counteroffer request was reviewed and accepted by Real Estate Services in order to avoid the additional litigation expense incurred by the City when acquiring property via condemnation and the resulting delay of the project. The breakdown of the negotiated purchase amount is as follows:

Parcel KY17-050 (Easement)

LAND:

25,782 Square feet @ \$6.00 PSF x 75%..... \$ 116,019.00
Negotiated increase.....\$ 8,981.00

TOTAL COMPENSATION.....\$ 125,000.00

Title Policy and Services.....\$ 2,500.00

TOTAL AMOUNT.....\$ 127,500.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel KY17-050 located at 0 Courtesy Road, owned by Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, a Texas Joint Venture.

Parcel KY17-050 contains 0.5919 acre (25,782 square feet) tract of land situated in the Samuel W. Upshaw Survey, Abstract No. 821, Harris County, Texas, and being out of and a part of Townsite Block 16 and 17 of George W. Harbin Subdivision as recorded under Volume 9, Page 3 of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.) and further being part of the same tract residue of a called 7.981 acre tract described in General Warranty Deed conveyed from Carol Abbott, Trustee et al to Northbelt-Hardy Joint Venture, executed dated March 13, 1984 and recorded under Harris County Clerk's File (H.C.C.F) No. J451938, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
S-000900-0165-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-841, passed October 25, 2018
Ordinance 2018-756, passed September 19, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-756)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Location Map
Fieldnotes and surveys
Ordinance 2018-756
Ordinance 2017-841

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S28872 - Commercial Saws - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

CORDELL INCORPORATED - \$77,350.00 and **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALTIES, INC** - \$78,750.00 for Commercial Saws for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with two one-year options

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 18, 2019 for S71-S28872 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$156,100.00 for commercial saws for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$156,100.00** for commercial saws for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. These awards consist of various small engine powered saws to be used citywide by the Houston Fire Department for rescue and emergency service work.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid law. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as shown below.

Cordell Incorporated: Award on its low bid for Group 1, Line Item No. 1 (circular saws) in the amount not to exceed \$77,350.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>
1. Cordell Incorporated	\$ 77,350.00
2. Houston Saw & Knife Works	\$ 79,299.35
3. Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc.	\$ 79,950.00
4. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc	\$ 97,175.00
5. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$103,996.75

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 3, Line No. 1 (gas saws) in the amount not to exceed \$78,750.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------------

1. Environmental Sorbent	\$69,159.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Houston Saw & Knife Works	\$76,724.25 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc.	\$77,625.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
4. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.	\$78,750.00
5. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$85,499.25

Group 2, Line Item No. 1; Group 4, Line Item No. 1; Group 5, Line Item No. 1; and Group 6, Line Item No. 1 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.** is a HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. While Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc. is HHF designated, they did not meet the specifications for this procurement. Therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award to **Cordell Incorporated**.

MWBE Participation:

These awards are exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting goals as the total project expenditures do not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$30,000.00	\$126,100.00	\$156,100.00

Amount of Funding:

\$156,100.00

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	(832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden-Gilliam	(832) 393-8752
Chief Samuel Pena	(832) 394-6702

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

HFD Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S28872 - Commercial Saws - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 18, 2019 for S71-S28872 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$156,100.00 for commercial saws for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$156,100.00 for commercial saws for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period, with two one-year options. These awards consist of various small engine powered saws to be used citywide by the Houston Fire Department for rescue and emergency service work.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid law. Twenty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as shown below.

Cordell Incorporated: Award on its low bid for Group 1, Line Item No. 1 (circular saws) in the amount not to exceed \$77,350.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>
1. Cordell Incorporated	\$ 77,350.00
2. Houston Saw & Knife Works	\$ 79,299.35
3. Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc.	\$ 79,950.00
4. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc	\$ 97,175.00
5. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$103,996.75

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group 3, Line No. 1 (gas saws) in the amount not to exceed \$78,750.00.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Line Item Total</u>
1. Environmental Sorbent	\$69,159.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Houston Saw & Knife Works	\$76,724.25 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3. Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc.	\$77,625.00 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
4. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.	\$78,750.00
5. Kinetic Motorwerks LLC	\$85,499.25

Group 2, Line Item No. 1; Group 4, Line Item No. 1; Group 5, Line Item No. 1; and Group 6, Line Item No. 1 are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialties, Inc.** is a HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. While Brookside Equipment Sales, Inc. is HHF designated, they did not meet the specifications for this procurement. Therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the award to **Cordell Incorporated**.


MWBE Participation:

These awards are exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting goals as the total project expenditures do not exceed the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY20	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$30,000.00	\$126,100.00	\$156,100.00

Amount of Funding:

\$156,100.00

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath (832) 393-8742

LaTanja Bolden-Gilliam (832) 393-8752

Chief Samuel Pena (832) 394-6702

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid Tab

Fair Campaign Ordinance Cordell Incorporated

Fair Campaign Ordinance Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists Inc

Form B

Form A

Tax Report Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists Inc

Tax Report Cordell Incorporated

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/1/2019

H29134 - Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

VERIZON BUSINESS NETWORK SERVICES, INC for spending authority for continuation of Session Initiation Protocol Telecommunications Services through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services - \$2,500,030.60 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

S17-H29134 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$2,500,030.60 for the purchase of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) telecommunications services through Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$2,500,030.60** for the purchase of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) telecommunications services through Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). Additionally, it is also recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary to the DIR vendor, **Verizon Business Network Services, Inc.** for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This council action will provide spending authority through June 30, 2021. A larger solicitation is in progress to evaluate opportunities for further volume discounts by bundling similar voice and data services together.

SIP truncating enables the City's telephone system to send and receive calls via Internet. As SIP is applied for the signaling protocol for multiple real-time applications, SIP trunk can control voice, video and messaging applications. It is also a voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) technology and streaming media service. Most unified communications applications provide voice, video, and other streaming media applications such as desktop sharing, web conferencing, and shared whiteboard.

The City of Houston has approximately 15,000 telephones in over 400 locations to support staff operations, meeting rooms and conference rooms, and has expanded and upgraded the VoIP (Voice over IP) phone system to include all users, with exception of the three locations that comprise the Houston Airport System. The VoIP system utilizes SIP trunks to provide basic telephone features such as inbound and outbound dialing, voicemail, call forwarding/transfer, caller ID/caller hold and conferencing capabilities for the following call types:

- Local calls
- Long distance calls
- Citizen-facing call centers (i.e. 311, Municipal Courts, etc.)

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$1,231,542.17	\$1,268,488.43	\$2,500,030.60

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$2,500,030.60

Central Service Revolving Fund

Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Somayya Scott, Deputy Assistant Director	HITS	(832) 395-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2019

25CONS394 –Issuance of a Purchase Order – Staples
Contract and Commercial LLC – Purchase and Installation
of Modular Furnishings at Various Houston Health
Department W.I.C. Locations

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

STAPLES CONTRACT AND COMMERCIAL LLC for purchase and installation of Modular Furnishings and Furniture at Various Women, Infants and Children locations awarded to contractors for the Houston Health Department - \$186,912.81 - Grant Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the issuance of a purchase order, in the amount of \$186,912.81, to Staples Contract and Commercial LLC, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture at various Women, Infants and Children (W.I.C) locations for the Houston Health Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council authorize the issuance of a purchase order, in the amount of \$186,912.81, to Staples Contract and Commercial LLC, through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture for various W.I.C. locations.

HHD has received a State grant for the purchase of new furnishings and furniture for the following six W.I.C. locations. This will allow HHD to change color concepts, type of furniture, and children's toy areas to create the same concept for all Texas W.I.C. locations. The grant expenditure deadline is December 1, 2019.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

W.I.C. Location

Council District

Aldine W.I.C.	3000 Aldine Mail Route	(Key Map 414E)	B
Northside Health Center	8504 Schuller	(Key Map 454E)	H
W.I.C. Administration	1906 Cochran Street	(Key Map 493H)	H
Magnolia MSC	7037 Capitol	(Key Map 494Z)	I
Southwest MSC	6400 High Star	(Key Map 531E)	J
La Nueva Casa Health Center	1809 North Main	(Key Map 493G)	H

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the purchase and installation of waiting room and exam room modular furnishings for six W.I.C locations. Furniture includes free standing modular desks, task seating, children's toy areas and waiting room seating.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$181,468.75	Purchase and Installation
\$ 5,444.06	3% Contingency
\$186,912.81	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required for Grant items.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed. MPA
Houston Health Department

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Amount of Funding:

\$186,912.81 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) - Bureau of Nutrition Services-(W.I.C.)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2019

**25CONS394 – Issuance of a Purchase Order – Staples Contract and Commercial LLC –
Purchase and Installation of Modular Furnishings at Various Houston Health Department
W.I.C. Locations**

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION: from Director General Services Department for purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture at various Women, Infants and Children (W.I.C) locations awarded to the following contractors for the Houston Health Department in an amount not to exceed \$186,912.81 - Grant Fund:

1. Staples Contract
2. Commercial LLC

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the issuance of a purchase order, in the amount of \$186,912.81, to Staples Contract and Commercial LLC, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture at various Women, Infants and Children (W.I.C) locations for the Houston Health Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council authorize the issuance of a purchase order, in the amount of \$186,912.81, to Staples Contract and Commercial LLC, through the Texas Cooperative Purchasing Network Contract, for the purchase and installation of modular furnishings and furniture for various W.I.C. locations.

HHD has received a State grant for the purchase of new furnishings and furniture for the following six W.I.C. locations. This will allow HHD to change color concepts, type of furniture, and children's toy areas to create the same concept for all Texas W.I.C. locations. The grant expenditure deadline is December 1, 2019.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

W.I.C. Location	Council District		
Aldine W.I.C.	3000 Aldine Mail Route	(Key Map 414E)	B
Northside Health Center	8504 Schuller	(Key Map 454E)	H
W.I.C. Administration	1906 Cochran Street	(Key Map 493H)	H
Magnolia MSC	7037 Capitol	(Key Map 494Z)	I
Southwest MSC	6400 High Star	(Key Map 531E)	J
La Nueva Casa Health Center	1809 North Main	(Key Map 493G)	H

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project involves the purchase and installation of waiting room and exam room modular furnishings for six W.I.C locations. Furniture includes free standing modular desks, task seating, children's toy areas and waiting room seating.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$181,468.75	Purchase and Installation
\$ 5,444.06	3% Contingency
\$186,912.81	Total

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required for Grant items.

DocuSigned by:
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:
C. J. Messiah, Jr. 8/26/2019
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed. MPA
Houston Health Department

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Amount of Funding:

\$186,912.81 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030) - Bureau of Nutrition Services- (W.I.C.)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

JLN

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA MAPS

TAX DELINQUENT REPORT

QUOTE - 6 WIC Clinics

FORM B Fair Campaign Ordinance HLT WIC

Requisitions for 6 WIC Clinics

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2019

N29150 - Infrastructure Management System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

AZTECA SYSTEMS, LLC sole source purchase for the Cityworks® Infrastructure Management System for the Houston Public Works Department - \$161,630.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N29150 – Approve the sole source purchase from Azteca Systems, LLC for the Cityworks® Infrastructure Management System in the total amount of \$161,630.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for the Cityworks® infrastructure management system (IMS) in the total amount of **\$161,630.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Azteca Systems, LLC** for Houston Public Works.

The Cityworks® IMS is HPW's internal work order management and asset maintenance system that is interfaced with the City's 3-1-1 Customer Service Request application and is utilized by the departments' Transportation & Drainage Operations and the Houston Water Service Lines. The IMS provides HPW the capability to respond to citizen concerns involving maintenance needs including, but not limited to, ruptured waterlines, wastewater leaks, damaged streets, and the obstruction of traffic areas. This purchase is for the annual fee for software support and updates. Azteca Systems, LLC remotely provides any installation, training, maintenance or support services for the proprietary programs on an annual basis.

Azteca Systems, LLC is the sole source provider of the Cityworks® IMS as they retain ownership of the copyrights for the software and its applications. All installation, training, maintenance, software support and updates must be done by Azteca System, LLC's authorized technicians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurement.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$161,630.00	\$0.00	\$161,630.00

Amount of Funding:

\$161,630.00

HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Alejandro Velasquez-Auza, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2019

N29150 - Infrastructure Management System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

Sole Source for N29150 – Approve the sole source purchase from Azteca Systems, LLC for the Cityworks® Infrastructure Management System in the total amount of \$161,630.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for the Cityworks® infrastructure management system (IMS) in the total amount of **\$161,630.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Azteca Systems, LLC** for Houston Public Works.

The Cityworks® IMS is HPW's internal work order management and asset maintenance system that is interfaced with the City's 3-1-1 Customer Service Request application and is utilized by the departments' Transportation & Drainage Operations and the Houston Water Service Lines. The IMS provides HPW the capability to respond to citizen concerns involving maintenance needs including, but not limited to, ruptured waterlines, wastewater leaks, damaged streets, and the obstruction of traffic areas. This purchase is for the annual fee for software support and updates. Azteca Systems, LLC remotely provides any installation, training, maintenance or support services for the proprietary programs on an annual basis.

Azteca Systems, LLC is the sole source provider of the Cityworks® IMS as they retain ownership of the copyrights for the software and its applications. All installation, training, maintenance, software support and updates must be done by Azteca System, LLC's authorized technicians.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurement.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/25/2019

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

8/26/2019

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

6121834A077C41A...

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$161,630.00	\$0.00	\$161,630.00

Amount of Funding:

\$161,630.00

HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Alejandro Velasquez-Auza, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Fair Campaign (Form A)	Backup Material
Fair Campaign (Form B)	Backup Material
Funding Info (Form A)	Backup Material
Quote - Azteca	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification Approved with MFR Letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2019

S28839 - Signpost and Associated Hardware - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ALLIED TUBE & CONDUIT for Signpost and Associated Hardware for Houston Public Works Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,685,610.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

Background:

Sole Bid Received April 25, 2019 for S64-S28839 - Approve an award to Allied Tube & Conduit in the amount not to exceed \$1,685,610.00 for signpost and associated hardware for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Allied Tube & Conduit** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$1,685,610.00** for signpost and associated hardware for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of various signposts, hardware, anchors, clamps, brackets and sign holders to be used by the department to support day-to-day business activities conducted citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one (1) bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Potential respondents advised that parts and services were not in their core business plans or they did not have the necessary local resources to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the ITB.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Allied Tube & Conduit** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$300,000.00	\$1,385,610.00	\$1,685,610.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,112,502.60 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
\$ 573,107.40 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem
\$1,685,610.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Mary Smith SPD 832-393-8719
Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/17/2019

S28839 - Signpost and Associated Hardware - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

Sole Bid Received April 25, 2019 for S64-S28839 - Approve an award to Allied Tube & Conduit in the amount not to exceed \$1,685,610.00 for signpost and associated hardware for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Allied Tube & Conduit** on its sole bid in the amount not to exceed **\$1,685,610.00** for signpost and associated hardware for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of various signposts, hardware, anchors, clamps, brackets and sign holders to be used by the department to support day-to-day business activities conducted citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bids laws. Six (6) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and one (1) bid was received. Subsequent to receipt of the bid, vendors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the Invitation to Bid (ITB). Potential respondents advised that parts and services were not in their core business plans or they did not have the necessary local resources to meet the scope of work requirements specified in the ITB.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Allied Tube & Conduit** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/13/2019

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

8/14/2019

DS

JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$300,000.00	\$1,385,610.00	\$1,685,610.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,112,502.60 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Metro
 \$ 573,107.40 Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310) - Ad Valorem
\$1,685,610.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
 Mary Smith SPD 832-393-8719
 Jedediah Greenfield HPW 832-395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S28839 - MWBE 0% Approval	Backup Material
S28839 - Bid Tab	Backup Material
S28839 - Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
S28839 - Form B	Backup Material
S28839 - Tax Report	Backup Material
S28839 - Financial Attachment A	Financial Information
S28839 - Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2019

N28954 - Various Types of Trailers - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

OVERBILT TRAILER COMPANY for purchase of Various Types of Trailers for Fleet Management Department for Houston Public Works - \$226,640.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids received June 13, 2019 for S79-N28954 - For the purchase of various types of trailers in the total amount of \$226,640.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of nine (9) various types of trailers in the total amount of **\$226,640.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Overbilt Trailer Company on its low bid. Houston Public Works will use these trailers to transport material and equipment to various jobsites around the city.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventeen (17) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Two (2) of the potential respondents, Holt Truck Centers and Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC, did not provide the signature page as stated in the ITB and were deemed nonresponsive. When contacted, vendors advised that it was an oversight on their part.

Overbilt Trailer Company: Approve the purchase of six (6) 24,000-lbs. capacity tandem axle trailers, two (2) 80,000-lbs. tag trailers, and one (1) 70,000-lbs. capacity hydraulic gooseneck trailer; and **in the total amount of \$226,640.00.**

These trailers come with a two (2) year material and workmanship warranty.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Overbilt Trailer Company does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms

were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 20	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$226,640.00	\$0	\$226,640.00

Amount of Funding:

\$49,752.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

*\$63,890.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)

\$112,998.00 – Combined Utility System General (8305)

\$226,640.00 - Total Funding

- **Breakdown for Fund 2310: \$42,167.40 Metro & \$21,722.60 Ad Valorem**

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2019

N28954 - Various Types of Trailers - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

OVERBILT TRAILER COMPANY for purchase of Various Types of Trailers for Fleet Management Department for Houston Public Works - \$226,640.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids received June 13, 2019 for S79-N28954 - For the purchase of various types of trailers in the total amount of \$226,640.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of nine (9) various types of trailers in the total amount of **\$226,640.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Overbilt Trailer Company on its low bid. Houston Public Works will use these trailers to transport material and equipment to various jobsites around the city.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Seventeen (17) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Two (2) of the potential respondents, Holt Truck Centers and Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC, did not provide the signature page as stated in the ITB and were deemed nonresponsive. When contacted, vendors advised that it was an oversight on their part.

Overbilt Trailer Company: Approve the purchase of six (6) 24,000-lbs. capacity tandem axle trailers, two (2) 80,000-lbs. tag trailers, and one (1) 70,000-lbs. capacity hydraulic gooseneck trailer; and **in the total amount of \$226,640.00.**

These trailers come with a two (2) year material and workmanship warranty.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Overbilt Trailer Company does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

8/29/2019

0DD350139A0F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

8/29/2019

A93C410B72B3453...

Department Approval Authority

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 20	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$226,640.00	\$0	\$226,640.00

8/29/2019

Amount of Funding:

\$49,752.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

*\$63,890.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)

\$112,998.00 – Combined Utility System General (8305)

\$226,640.00 - Total Funding

- Breakdown for Fund 2310: \$42,167.40 Metro & \$21,722.60 Ad Valorem

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N28954 Fiscal form A	Backup Material
N28954 OBO Waiver	Backup Material
N28954 Fair Campaign	Backup Material
N28954 Form B	Backup Material
N28954 Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
N28954 Overbilt Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
N28954 RCA Funding	Financial Information
Funding Verification for Fund 8305	Financial Information
Funding Verification for Fund 2302 & Fund 2310	Financial Information
Budget vs. Actual N28954	Financial Information
Signed cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2019

N29138 – iPlanTable® Workstations and Accessories- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

iPROJECT SOLUTIONS, LLC to furnish and deliver six iPlanTable® Workstations and Accessories for Houston Public Works - \$70,650.00 - Building Inspection Fund

Background:

S84-N29138 – Approve the sole source purchase from iProject Solutions, LLC to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories in the total amount of \$70,650.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase in the total amount of **\$70,650.00** to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories for the Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **iProject Solutions, LLC**.

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories for Houston Public Works. The iPlanTable® is a versatile workstation that includes a Bluebeam® software for the 3D-dimensional viewing and editing of architectural engineering construction plans. These workstations will be utilized at the City of Houston's Permitting Center and will replace the oversized paper-based drawings to provide new edge technology to City Senior Plan Reviewers, Analysts, and Engineers located at 1002 Washington Avenue Houston, TX 77002. These workstations will come with a three-year warranty maintenance and support agreement that includes, but not limited to, on-site warranty, monitor exchange warranty, and 24/7 online technical support. The supplier shall have twelve (12) calendar weeks to complete the delivery upon receipt of purchase order.

iProjectSolutions, LLC is the sole manufacturer and distributor of iPlanTables® workstations FM-EIT494K and accessories. There are no authorized resellers or dealers authorized to represent this product in the market.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" is exempt from

the general competitive bidding requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/proposal were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$70,650.00	\$0.00	\$70,650.00

Amount of Funding:

\$70,650.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/31/2019

N29138 – iPlanTable® Workstations and Accessories- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

Background:

S84-N29138 – Approve the sole source purchase from iProject Solutions, LLC to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories in the total amount of \$70,650.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase in the total amount of **\$70,650.00** to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories for the Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **iProject Solutions, LLC**.

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and deliver six (6) iPlanTable® workstations and accessories for Houston Public Works. The iPlanTable® is a versatile workstation that includes a Bluebeam® software for the 3D-dimensional viewing and editing of architectural engineering construction plans. These workstations will be utilized at the City of Houston's Permitting Center and will replace the oversized paper-based drawings to provide new edge technology to City Senior Plan Reviewers, Analysts, and Engineers located at 1002 Washington Avenue Houston, TX 77002. These workstations will come with a three-year warranty maintenance and support agreement that includes, but not limited to, on-site warranty, monitor exchange warranty, and 24/7 online technical support. The supplier shall have twelve (12) calendar weeks to complete the delivery upon receipt of purchase order.

iProjectSolutions, LLC is the sole manufacturer and distributor of iPlanTables® workstations FM-EIT494K and accessories. There are no authorized resellers or dealers authorized to represent this product in the market.

This recommendation is made pursuant to section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" is exempt from the general competitive bidding requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/proposal were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works**

8/20/2019

DS

JG

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$70,650.00	\$0.00	\$70,650.00

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$70,650.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

N29138 - Affidavit of Ownership
 N29138 - Form A - Fair Campaign
 N29138 - Form B - City Secretary
 N29138 - Quotation
 N29138 - RCA Budget Funding Form
 N29138 - IT Package- CTO Approved
 N29138 - Sole Source - CPO Approved with MFR Letter
 N29138 - Cleared Tax Report 08.2019
 N29138 - Product Information

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2019

ARA-Chpt 28 amendment

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 28-156 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to conditions for denial of issuance or renewal of a permit for a correctional facility or alternate housing facility

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to amend Chapter 28 of the City's Code of Ordinances to update permit requirements for correctional facilities.

In March 2018, City Council amended Chapter 28, moving the permitting and regulation of correctional facilities from the Planning Department to the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. Under the current ordinance, a correctional facility is defined as a facility for the housing and rehabilitation or training of adults on parole, early release or pre-release, or any other form of executive, judicial or administrative release from a penal institution and cannot have more than 75 occupants. To ensure that existing locations were afforded the opportunity to come into compliance, a grandfathered provision was established suspending the distance requirements so long as the facility is permitted by October 1, 2019 and remains in good standing.

At the time of the ordinance passage, the City was unaware of any pre-existing correctional facilities operating in the City of Houston with more than 75 occupants. Leidel Residential Reentry Center (1819 Commerce), a federally-contracted facility that has been in operation since 1995, recently requested assistance to come into compliance with the updated Correctional Facilities ordinance. Houston Public Works records show that the location has complied with all Construction Code requirements while in operation, up to and including obtaining permits and safety inspections. Under the current ordinance, however, the facility cannot be issued a correctional facility permit as it is over the occupancy limit.

As the goal of the 2018 ordinance revisions was to improve safety and building code compliance in correctional facilities, ARA is seeking to amend the grandfather provision to include facilities that were operational prior to March 2018 and have an occupancy of greater than 75. This provision would be valid so long as the facility is permitted by October 1, 2019 and remains in good standing. All other correctional facility permit requirements would apply.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone:(832) 393-8503

Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/19/2019

ARA-Chapter 28 Amendment

Background:

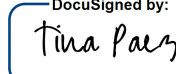
The Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to amend Chapter 28 of the City's Code of Ordinances to update permit requirements for correctional facilities.

In March 2018, City Council amended Chapter 28, moving the permitting and regulation of correctional facilities from the Planning Department to the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department. Under the current ordinance, a correctional facility is defined as a facility for the housing and rehabilitation or training of adults on parole, early release or pre-release, or any other form of executive, judicial or administrative release from a penal institution and cannot have more than 75 occupants. To ensure that existing locations were afforded the opportunity to come into compliance, a grandfathered provision was established suspending the distance requirements so long as the facility is permitted by October 1, 2019 and remains in good standing.

At the time of the ordinance passage, the City was unaware of any pre-existing correctional facilities operating in the city of Houston with more than 75 occupants. Leidel Residential Reentry Center (1819 Commerce), a federally-contracted facility that has been in operation since 1995, recently requested assistance to come into compliance with the updated Correctional Facilities ordinance. Houston Public Works records show that the location has complied with all Construction Code requirements while in operation, up to and including obtaining permits and safety inspections. Under the current ordinance, however, the facility cannot be issued a correctional facility permit as it is over the occupancy limit.

As the goal of the 2018 ordinance revisions was to improve safety and building code compliance in correctional facilities, ARA is seeking to amend the grandfather provision to include facilities that were operational prior to March 2018 and have an occupancy of greater than 75. This provision would be valid so long as the facility is permitted by October 1, 2019 and remains in good standing. All other correctional facility permit requirements would apply.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Departmental Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

ARA-Chapter 46 VFH Revisions

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 1 AND 46 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Vehicles for Hire

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends City Council approve amendments to Chapter 46 of the Houston Code of Ordinances related to Vehicles-for-Hire (VFH).

ARA presented these proposed amendments to City Council's Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on June 25, 2019. There are two changes in the proposal since the June 25 presentation: (1) the distribution of the 891 permits surrendered in FY2019 was originally scheduled for September 1, 2019 but will now be phased over three tranches as described below; (2) at the request of the industry, a permit category for electric vehicles is being created to promote clean air initiatives.

Following are the proposed changes to Chapter 46.

Taxi Permit Fees:

- Reduce taxi permit fees from \$583.75 per vehicle, per year to \$450.00 per vehicle, per year
Reduce the taxi permit fee for wheelchair accessible taxis from \$583.75 per vehicle, per year to \$100 per vehicle, per year
- Create a new permit fee for electric taxis - \$100 per vehicle, per year

Taxi Permit Issuance:

- Issue 891 taxi permits in a lottery-style distribution in three phases:
 - 350 permits on or before December 1, 2019;
 - 271 permits on or before June 1, 2020;
 - 270 permits on or before December 1, 2020;
- Require all permit fees for new permits to be paid at time of issuance
- Issue any permits surrendered during the FY2020 permit year on or before December 1, 2020
- Eliminate provision that allows shelving of taxi permits
Eliminate all experience requirements to qualify for a taxicab permit
- Eliminate existing computation methodology for determination of new permit issuance
Eliminate existing distribution methodology for permit issuance and replace with lottery system

Taxi Meter Rates and Required Equipment:

- Specify that codified meter rates are the maximum and that lower rates can be charged
- Eliminate annual meter rate adjustment
- Eliminate the Passenger Information Module (PIM) requirement

Other VFH Recommendations (non-taxi):

- Eliminate data reporting requirements except for wheelchair accessible vehicles
- Revise accessibility requirements
- Allow salvage titled vehicles to transfer between companies
- Eliminate private school vehicle add/drop fee
- Remove duplicate sentence in the insurance provision for jitneys
- Remove TNC regulations (preempted by state and no longer applicable)
- Align low-speed shuttle maximum vehicle ages other VFHs (10 years)
- Eliminate Charter/Sightseeing driver licensing requirement (duplicative)

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham: (832) 393-8503
Kathryn Bruning: (832) 394-9414

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District All

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2019

ARA – Chapter 46 VFH revisions

Background:

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends City Council approve amendments to Chapter 46 of the Houston Code of Ordinances related to Vehicles-for-Hire (VFH).

ARA presented these proposed amendments to City Council's Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on June 25, 2019. There are two changes in the proposal since the June 25 presentation: (1) the distribution of the 891 permits surrendered in FY2019 was originally scheduled for September 1, 2019 but will now be phased over three tranches as described below; (2) at the request of the industry, a permit category for electric vehicles is being created to promote clean air initiatives.

Following are the proposed changes to Chapter 46.

Taxi Permit Fees:

- Reduce taxi permit fees from \$583.75 per vehicle, per year to \$450.00 per vehicle, per year
- Reduce the taxi permit fee for wheelchair accessible taxis from \$583.75 per vehicle, per year to \$100 per vehicle, per year
- Create a new permit fee for electric taxis - \$100 per vehicle, per year

Taxi Permit Issuance:

- Issue 891 taxi permits in a lottery-style distribution in three phases:
 - 350 permits on or before December 1, 2019;
 - 271 permits on or before June 1, 2020;
 - 270 permits on or before December 1, 2020;
- Require all permit fees for new permits to be paid at time of issuance
- Issue any permits surrendered during the FY2020 permit year on or before December 1, 2020
- Eliminate provision that allows shelving of taxi permits
- Eliminate all experience requirements to qualify for a taxicab permit
- Eliminate existing computation methodology for determination of new permit issuance
- Eliminate existing distribution methodology for permit issuance and replace with lottery system

Taxi Meter Rates and Required Equipment:

- Specify that codified meter rates are the maximum and that lower rates can be charged
- Eliminate annual meter rate adjustment
- Eliminate the Passenger Information Module (PIM) requirement

Other VFH Recommendations (non-taxi):

- Eliminate data reporting requirements except for wheelchair accessible vehicles
- Revise accessibility requirements

- Allow salvage titled vehicles to transfer between companies
- Eliminate private school vehicle add/drop fee
- Remove duplicate sentence in the insurance provision for jitneys
- Remove TNC regulations (preempted by State and no longer applicable)
- Align low-speed shuttle maximum vehicle ages with other VFHs (10 years)
- Eliminate Charter/Sightseeing driver licensing requirement (duplicative)

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:

606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2019

**HPW20BS10 Garden Oaks and Shepherd Park (West) and
(East) Drainage and Paving Project**

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining the public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Garden Oaks and Shepherd Park (West) and (East) Drainage and Paving Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the S. Allen Survey, Abstract No. 94, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located on 43rd Street at Alba Street in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees, court costs, and expert witness fees in connection with the acquisition of fee simple or easement interest to two parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that an ordinance for the GARDEN OAKS AND SHEPHERD PARK (WEST) AND (EAST) DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase or condemnation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the GARDEN OAKS AND SHEPHERD PARK (WEST) AND (EAST) DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: THE GARDEN OAKS AND SHEPHERD PARK (WEST) AND (EAST) DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT provides for the design and construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project addresses a need identified and prioritized through the ReBuild Houston Process utilizing a worst to first methodology, objective data and benefit/cost analysis. The project will be designed and constructed to improve drainage of streets and reduce the risk of structural flooding.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation

assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the GARDEN OAKS AND SHEPHERD PARK (WEST) AND (EAST) DRAINAGE AND PAVING PROJECT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).
M-410017-0001-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-373, passed May 24, 2017

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2017-373)

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2019

HPW20TP9759/Abandonment and Sale of Beulah/SY18-010

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east \pm 100 feet; abandoning said street portions to Elgin Ventures, LLC and Scott Street Ventures, LLC, the abutting owners, in exchange for conveyance to the City of one right-of-way easement for construction of an offset type turnaround at Beulah Street and one right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all situated in the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4, and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, Abstract No. 51, Harris County, Texas, payment to the City of \$762,055.00, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east \pm 100 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51.

Parcels SY18-010A through SY18-010D and AY18-026A through AY18-026E

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east \pm 100 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$762,055.00 plus conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcels SY18-010A through SY18-010D and AY18-026A through AY18-026E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Jake Patrick of Vernon G. Henry and Associates, on behalf of Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC, requested the abandonment and sale of the subject property interests. The

applicants plan to incorporate the requested portions of Beulah Street and Lucinda Street into their properties to construct and develop student housing, retail and parking facilities. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC have complied with the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer and have rendered payment.

Because the utility construction requirement and traffic construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC have provided (a) a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$65,685.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs for Item 7 of the Contact Letter dated August 7, 2018, and (b) a Letter of Credit for \$16,690.00, an amount equal to the total estimated traffic construction costs associated with the construction of an offset T-type turnaround on Beulah Street east of Lucinda Street. Should the conditions of the LOCs not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOCs, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All deposits paid by the applicants will be forfeited. If the applicants wish to pursue the transaction in the future, the process may begin anew. At the applicants' request the City will release the LOCs upon the applicants' satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection approval by the Office of the City Engineer.

The City will abandon and sell to Elgin Ventures, LLC:

Parcel SY18-010A

4,001 square-foot right-of-way easement	\$140,035.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY18-010B

12,000 square-foot right-of-way easement	
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	\$420,000.00

Parcel SY18-010C

4,500 square-foot right-of-way easement	\$157,500.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	

The City will abandon and sell to Scott Street Ventures, LLC:

Parcel SY18-010D

2,363 square-foot right-of-way easement	\$82,705.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	

Depreciated cost of improvements:

(concrete curbing, concrete and asphalt)	\$32,865.00
--	-------------

<u>TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:</u>	<u>\$833,105.00</u>
---	----------------------------

In exchange, Elgin Ventures, LLC and Scott Street Ventures, LLC will pay:

Cash	\$762,055.00
------	--------------

Plus, Scott Street Ventures, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel AY18-026A

900 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$31,500.00*
--	--------------

Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

*(credit is not granted for the conveyance of the easement since the applicant requested the conveyance contains a reverter clause)

Parcel AY18-026D

250 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$8,750.00
--	------------

Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel AY18-026E

530 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$18,550.00
--	-------------

Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Plus, Elgin Ventures, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel AY18-026B

750 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$26,250.00
--	-------------

Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel AY18-026C

500 square-foot right-of-way easement:	\$17,500.00
--	-------------

Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

<u>TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES:</u>	<u>\$833,105.00</u>
---	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east ± 100 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51.

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox

Assistant Director-Real Estate Services

Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Parcel Map

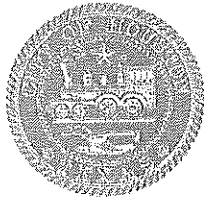
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2019

HPW20TP9759/Abandonment and Sale of Beulah/SY18-010

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east ± 100 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcels SY18-010A through SY18-010D and AY18-026A through AY18-026E**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east ± 100 feet, in exchange for a consideration of \$762,055.00 plus conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcels SY18-010A through SY18-010D and AY18-026A through AY18-026E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Jake Patrick of Vernon G. Henry and Associates, on behalf of Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC, requested the abandonment and sale of the subject property interests. The applicants plan to incorporate the requested portions of Beulah Street and Lucinda Street into their properties to construct and develop student housing, retail and parking facilities. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request. Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC have complied with the transaction requirements, have accepted the City's offer and have rendered payment.

Because the utility construction requirement and traffic construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Scott Street Ventures, LLC and Elgin Ventures, LLC have provided (a) a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$65,685.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs for Item 7 of the Contact Letter dated August 7, 2018, and (b) a Letter of Credit for \$16,690.00, an amount equal to the total estimated traffic construction costs associated with the construction of an offset T-type turnaround on Beulah Street east of Lucinda Street. Should the conditions of the LOCs not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOCs, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interests. All deposits paid by the applicants will be forfeited. If the applicants wish to pursue the transaction in the future, the process may begin anew. At the applicants' request the City will release the LOCs upon the applicants' satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection approval by the Office of the City of Engineer.

The City will abandon and sell to Elgin Ventures, LLC:

Parcel SY18-010A

4,001 square-foot right-of-way easement	\$140,035.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY18-010B

12,000 square-foot right-of-way easement	
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	\$420,000.00

Parcel SY18-010C

4,500 square-foot right-of-way easement	\$157,500.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%	

The City will abandon and sell to Scott Street Ventures, LLC:

Parcel SY18-010D

2,363 square-foot right-of-way easement \$82,705.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Depreciated cost of improvements:
(concrete curbing, concrete and asphalt)

\$32,865.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE:

\$833,105.00

In exchange, Elgin Ventures, LLC and Scott Street Ventures, LLC will pay:

Cash \$762,055.00

Plus, Scott Street Ventures, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel AY18-026A

900 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$31,500.00*
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%
*(credit is not granted for the conveyance of the
easement since the applicant requested the
conveyance contains a reverter clause)

Parcel AY18-026D

250 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$8,750.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel AY18-026E

530 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$18,550.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Plus, Elgin Ventures, LLC will convey to the City:

Parcel AY18-026B

750 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$26,250.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel AY18-026C

500 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$17,500.00
Valued at \$35.00 per square foot x 100%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES:

\$833,105.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, and (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east \pm 100 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of: 1) right-of-way for and construction of a t-type turnaround at Beulah Street and 2) a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Rosalie Street, from Scott Street east to the applicant's eastern boundary line, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Parcel Map

Council District Map

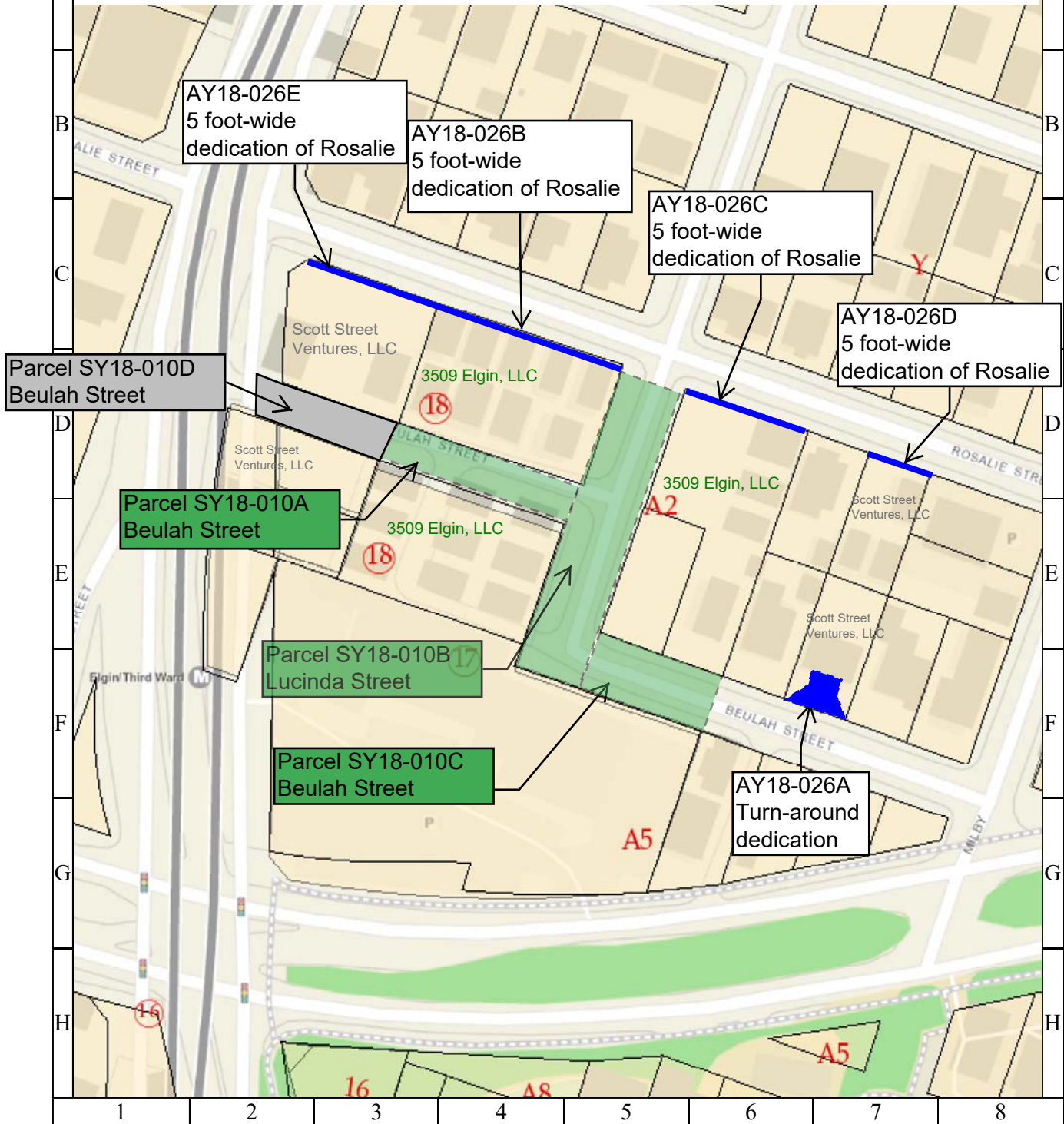
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

PARCEL MAP

Abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east 50 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a right-of-way for and construction of proposed 50 foot-wide Lucinda Street, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcels SY18-010A, SY18-010B, SY18-010C, AY18-026A, AY18-026B, and AY18-026C**



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 35 feet

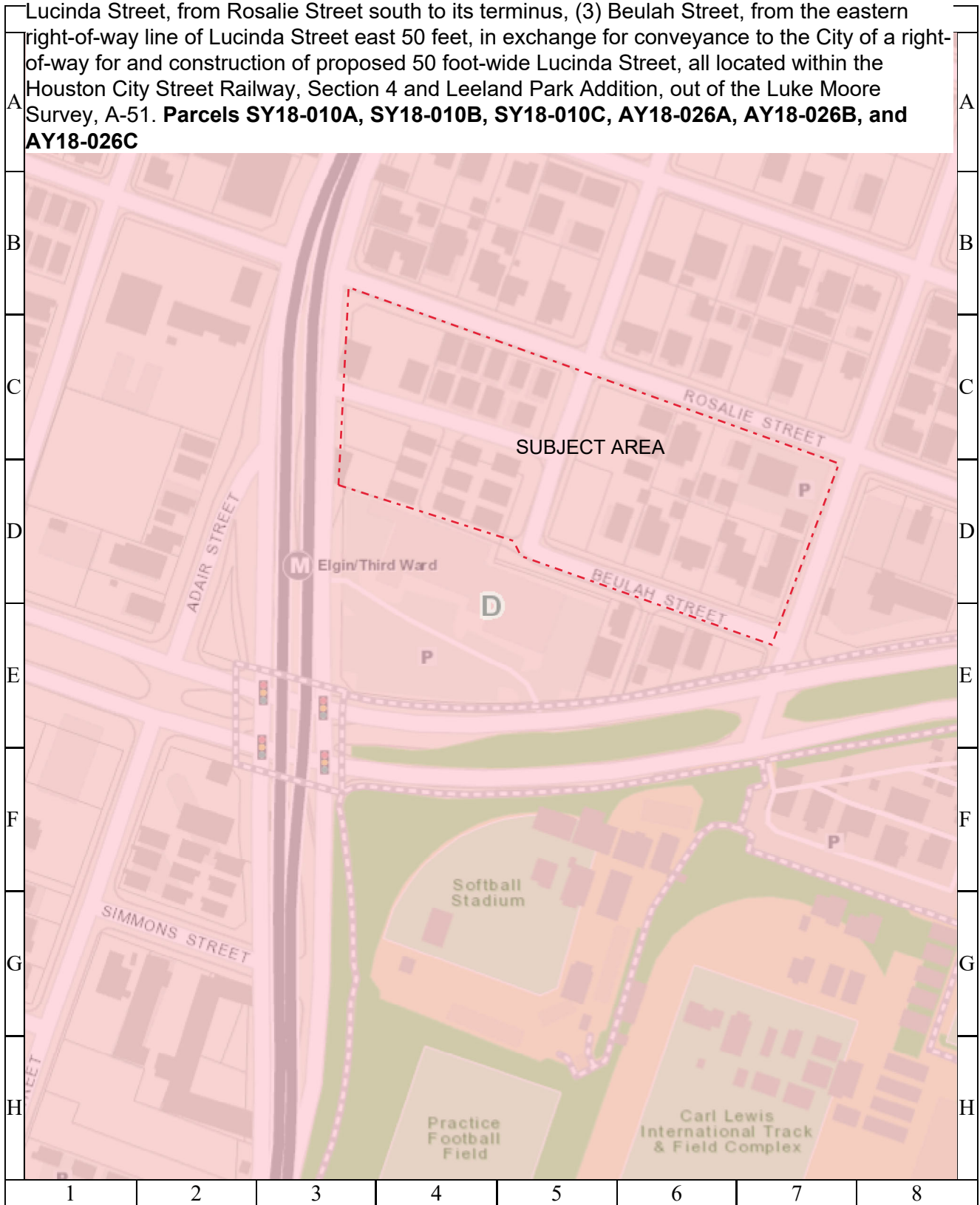
DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Council District Map - District D

Abandonment and sale of: (1) Beulah Street, from Scott Street east to Lucinda Street, (2) Lucinda Street, from Rosalie Street south to its terminus, (3) Beulah Street, from the eastern right-of-way line of Lucinda Street east 50 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a right-of-way for and construction of proposed 50 foot-wide Lucinda Street, all located within the Houston City Street Railway, Section 4 and Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcels SY18-010A, SY18-010B, SY18-010C, AY18-026A, AY18-026B, and AY18-026C**



1 inch = 54 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
 THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2019

HCD19-75 Second Amendment to the Mayberry Homes NSP Loan Agreement

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to a Neighborhood Stabilization Program ("NSP") Developer Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **MAYBERRY HOMES, INC** to extend the term and the deadlines for completion and the expenditures of funds to acquire land and develop four affordable single-family homes in NSP target areas in Houston Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of a second amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) developer loan agreement, previously approved by Council on August 22, 2018 (through Ordinance 2018-655) and the 1st Amendment, previously approved by Council on March 27, 2019 (through Ordinance 2019-174).

The NSP developer loan agreement grants for Mayberry Homes Inc. includes a total of four homes with a budget of \$718,887.81. NSP 1 funding amount is \$201,563.65 and of NSP 3 funding amount is \$517,324.16. The four homes are in Sunnyside and will be approximately 1,400 square feet, have three bedrooms and two baths, and include a variety of energy efficient components, such as high efficiency HVAC systems, low E-rated windows, and radiant barrier roofing.

The 2nd Amendment to the Mayberry Homes, Inc. developer loan agreement will extend the completion dates for work under these contracts as follows:

1. The work completion date is extended to December 19, 2019
2. The date by which all 100% of the Grant shall have been drawn and expended is extended to April 20, 2020
3. The stated Maturity Date is extended to end on the earlier to occur of: (1) Developer's sale of all the Properties covered by the Agreement, and (2) April 20, 2020.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 20, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

8/22/2018 (O) 2018-655

3/27/2019 (O) 2019-174

Amount of Funding:

\$201,563.65 – Fund 5000 – NSP 1 – Federal Government – Grant Funded – Previously Appropriated

\$517,324.16 – Fund 5000 – NSP 3 – Federal Government – Grant Funded – Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2019

HCD19-81 2020 HHSP Award Acceptance

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Houston to enter into a contract with the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for an award of Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance that authorizes the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for an award of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed 2020 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,355,777.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$415,034.00 to address youth homelessness.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 20, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2019

HCD19-81 2020 HHSP Award Acceptance

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the City of Houston to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs ("TDHCA") for an award of Homeless Housing and Services Program ("HHSP") Funds; containing other findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance that authorizes the City of Houston (City) to enter into a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for an award of Homeless Housing Services Program (HHSP) funds.

Per the TDHCA, the proposed 2020 HHSP award amount for general allocation is \$1,355,777.00, with an additional set-aside funding amount of \$415,034.00 to address youth homelessness.

The general allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to the nine largest cities in Texas in support of services to homeless individuals and families. Cities currently served through HHSP include Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter required by the State of Texas for the City to receive the funds awarded. An Ordinance allocating the accepted HHSP funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 20, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tom McGasland".

Tom McGasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Document	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2019

HCD19-77 Inspection Services for Disaster Recovery Hurricane Hurricane Harvey Program (2)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **WOOD ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS, INC.**, to provide Residential Home Damage Assessment, Asbestos, Lead Based Paint, and Mold Inspection and Testing Services for Disaster Related Projects for the Housing and Community Development Department; establishing a maximum contract amount - \$4,647,100.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund

Background:

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$4,647,100.00 through the General Services Administration (GSA) contract for inspection services to support the operation of disaster-related programs outlined in the City's Local Action Plan in response to Hurricane Harvey.

Specific Explanation

The Director Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract term, with two (2) one-year options for renewal for a maximum five (5) year contract term to the GSA contractor Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. through the General Services Administration (GSA) Contract in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$4,647,100.00 for the Residential Home Damage Assessment Inspection Services, Asbestos Inspection/Testing Services, Lead Based Paint Inspections/Testing Service, Mold Inspections. The HCDD Director or Designee will have the authority to terminate any contract(s) at any time with 30-days written notice to the provider based on job performance.

The contractor will perform residential home inspection services for single-family homes and small multiplexes consisting of eight (8) units or less for the Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP), Harvey Recovery Small Rental (HRSR) program, and other Harvey Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funded residential programs. The inspection services shall be performed under the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community CDBG-DR program and must comply with all applicable CDBG-DR laws, regulations, and rules.

In accordance with the City's authority under Texas Local Government Code § 271.103, in conjunction with 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(g) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318-326, the City solicited binds,

through an Invitation to Bid (ITB) process issued August 2, 2019. The bids are solicited from the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) contracted providers pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations of the GSA.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 20, 2019.

MWSBE Participation:

This professional service was issued as goal-oriented contract with a 24% MWBE participation level. Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. has designated the below-company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	%
MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC	Standard & Specialty Inspection of Harvey impacted homes	25%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding the legal services related legal matters for the Legal and Housing and Community Development Departments. In this case, Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible members in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to the specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) reimbursement-eligible costs from the from the previously-approved Hurricane Harvey CDBG-DR17 appropriation by Council on June 27, 2018 through Ordinance 2018-518.

Tom McCasland, Director

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY20	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Housing & Community Development Department	\$1,781,388.00	\$2,865,712.00	\$4,647,100.00

Prior Council Action:

6/27/2018 (O)2018-518 – Previously Appropriated

Amount of Funding:

\$4,647,100.00

Federal State Local Pass - Through Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

Jerry Adams

Phone: (832) 393-9126

Anthony Vargas

Phone: (832) 393-6378

Anderson Stoute

Phone: (832) 394-6153

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2019

HCD19-47 Houston Land Bank Agreement Additional Funding

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Land Assembly and Development Grant Agreement and first amendment to Acquisition and Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK**, formerly known as the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority, to provide additional funds for the Acquisition and Development of Land for Affordable Housing - \$5,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing (1) the allocation of \$5,000,000.00 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Affordable Housing funds to the Houston Land Bank (HLB) for an increase in the existing Land Assembly and Development Grant from \$5,000,000.00 to \$10,000,000.00 for the Land Acquisition of properties associated with the Complete Communities, disaster recovery and other neighborhoods determined to be high priority areas for affordable home development, (2) approval of the First Amendment to Land Assembly and Development Grant Agreement and (3) approval of the First Amendment to Acquisition and Development Agreement.

As of March 2019, HLB has accelerated their work to identify and facilitate the acquisition of real property to further support HCDD and the New Home Development Program (NHDP). HLB has acquired two lots, with 22 lots under contract at a total estimated value of \$2,738,213.00. They have an additional 90 lots under review for an estimated \$4,994,500.00. HLB projected lot acquisition goal for FY20-21 is 150 lots at a total estimated value of \$8,950,000.00. HCDD has completed 17 homes with 22 homes under construction and an additional 32 in preconstruction. Four homes have been sold to date, three of which were sold to Houston Community Land Trust (HCLT) homebuyers and one was sold as a regular affordable homeownership. There are two homes under contract; one is under contract to a HCLT homebuyer and the other as a regular affordable homeownership.

To further support the Mayor's priorities of increased single-family home development and Complete Communities, HLB has expanded its scope beyond the acquisition of tax delinquent properties to include strategic acquisitions within transit-oriented development and other places deemed by the city to be a priority for new single-family development. The HLB has developed 41 new homes, 23 are currently in development, and 13 homes are in various stages of predevelopment scheduled to begin construction this year. The additional funding will add to a

revolving fund restricted to the acquisition and maintenance of additional properties.

Due to the increase demand in the real estate development, and limited number of tax-delinquent land parcels, additional funding is needed to support the development of affordable housing.

On October 4, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-759, Council approved the previously appropriation of \$10,000,00.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing funding for Land Acquisition. On August 29, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-692, Council previously approved the allocation of \$5,000,000.00 of the \$10,000,000.00 to HLB.

HCDD is requesting the approval to provide the balance of the Land Acquisition funding to HLB for the NHDP to continue developing affordable housing.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 16, 2019.

Fiscal note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/04/2017 (O) 2017-759

08/29/2018 (O) 2018-692

Amount of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)

Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/14/2019

HCD19-47 Houston Land Bank Agreement Additional Funding

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to Land Assembly and Development Grant Agreement and a first amendment to Acquisition and Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE HOUSTON LAND BANK**, formerly known as the Land Assemblage Redevelopment Authority, to provide additional funds for the acquisition and development of land for affordable housing; containing findings and provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency - \$5,000,000.00 - Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing (1) the allocation of \$5,000,000.00 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Affordable Housing funds to the Houston Land Bank (HLB) for an increase in the existing Land Assembly and Development Grant from \$5,000,000.00 to \$10,000,000.00 for the Land Acquisition of properties associated with the Complete Communities, disaster recovery and other neighborhoods determined to be high priority areas for affordable home development, (2) approval of the First Amendment to Land Assembly and Development Grant Agreement and (3) approval of the First Amendment to Acquisition and Development Agreement.

As of March 2019, HLB has accelerated their work to identify and facilitate the acquisition of real property to further support HCDD and the New Home Development Program (NHDP). HLB has acquired two lots, with 22 lots under contract at a total estimated value of \$2,738,213.00. They have an additional 90 lots under review for an estimated \$4,994,500.00. HLB projected lot acquisition goal for FY20-21 is 150 lots at a total estimated value of \$8,950,000.00. HCDD has completed 17 homes with 22 homes under construction and an additional 32 in preconstruction. Four homes have been sold to date, three of which were sold to Houston Community Land Trust (HCLT) homebuyers and one was sold as a regular affordable homeownership. There are two homes under contract; one is under contract to a HCLT homebuyer and the other as a regular affordable homeownership.

To further support the Mayor's priorities of increased single-family home development and Complete Communities, HLB has expanded its scope beyond the acquisition of tax delinquent properties to include strategic acquisitions within transit-oriented development and other places deemed by the city to be a priority for new single-family development. The HLB has developed 41 new homes, 23 are currently in development, and 13 homes are in various stages of predevelopment scheduled to begin construction this year. The additional funding will add to a revolving fund restricted to the acquisition and maintenance of additional properties.

Due to the increase demand in the real estate development, and limited number of tax-delinquent land parcels, additional funding is needed to support the development of affordable housing.

On October 4, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-759, Council approved the previously appropriation of \$10,000,00.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing funding for Land Acquisition. On August 29, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-692, Council previously approved the allocation of \$5,000,000.00 of the \$10,000,000.00 to HLB.

HCDD is requesting the approval to provide the balance of the Land Acquisition funding to HLB for the NHDP to continue developing affordable housing.

This item was presented to the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 16, 2019.

Fiscal note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/04/2017 (O) 2017-759

08/29/2018 (O) 2018-692

Amount of Funding:

\$5,000,000.00 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)
Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Log From Linebarger	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance - HLB	Backup Material
Form B - HLB	Backup Material
10/04/2017 Ordinance 2017-759	Backup Material
08/29/2018 Ordinance 2018-692	Backup Material
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
1st Amendment	Contract/Exhibit
First Amend to AcqDev-HLB	Contract/Exhibit
HLB PNFDf	Backup Material
HLB SAP	Backup Material
Signed cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2019

LGL-Reuben Williams Settlement & Release Agreement

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement and Release Agreement between the City of Houston, Salvador Corral, and Reuben Williams (USDC Civil Action Number 4:16-CV-3342) to settle a lawsuit - \$100,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund

Background:

On or about November 13, 2016, Plaintiff filed his lawsuit entitled *Reuben Williams v. City of Houston, Texas and Officer S. Corral, Individually*, under cause number 4:16-cv-3342 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division. Plaintiff claimed that his civil and constitutional rights were violated by Officer Corral due to alleged use of excessive force while escorting him into a holding cell at the Houston jail on December 8, 2014. Plaintiff's claims against the City of Houston were dismissed at the summary judgment stage of this lawsuit.

The parties participated in court-ordered mediation. The City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the compromise, settlement and release of Plaintiff's claims against the Officer Corral, with City of Houston being a third-party beneficiary, by issuing a check to Reuben Williams and his attorney, Randall L. Kallinen, in the amount of \$100,000, in exchange for full and final release, settlement and indemnity agreement.

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:

\$100,000.00

Property and Casualty Fund

Fund 1004

Contact Information:

Don Fleming, Section Chief of LECR: 832-393-6303

Deidra Sullivan, Sr. Assistant City Attorney: 832-393-6299

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

FIN - SWD Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$580,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; \$35,861.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and Miscellaneous Equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$615,861.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the purchase of vehicles and miscellaneous equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$615,861.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). The appropriation will cover the purchase of two replacement vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department. The vehicles, a recycling and a trash truck, being replaced sustained extensive fire damage, resulting in a total loss. The remaining funds will be utilized to supplement the purchase of other vehicles and or equipment.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Numbers:

W-21ATSH

W-21BULK

Amount of Funding:

\$580,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 35,861 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$615,861 - Total

Contact Information:

Victor Ayers - FMD (832) 393-6901

Jaime Alvarez - FIN (832) 393-9066

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

Item Creation Date:

FIN - SWD Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$615,861.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the purchase of vehicles and miscellaneous equipment for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of \$615,861.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). The appropriation will cover the purchase of two replacement vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department. The vehicles, a recycling and a trash truck, being replaced sustained extensive fire damage, resulting in a total loss. The remaining funds will be utilized to supplement the purchase of other vehicles and or equipment.

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Numbers:

W-21ATSH

W-21BULK

Amount of Funding:

\$580,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 35,861 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$615,861 - Total

Contact Information:

Victor Ayers - FMD (832) 393-6901

Jaime Alvarez - FIN (832) 393-9066 *ma*

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tantri Emo".

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Financial Information

Type

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HFD Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,900,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$393,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$2,900,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$393,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,900,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$393,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Departments various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

Bunker Gear: There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces approximately 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke and other fire hazards.

Emergency Life Safety Equipment: HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. Equipment such as air packs, radios, protective hoods, hydraulic stretchers and other various technology equipment that are vital to HFD's operational needs.

Funded Program	WBS Number	FY2020 Amount
Bunker Gear	C-EQ0001	\$1,600,000.00
Emergency Response Equipment	C-EQ0003	\$1,693,000.00
		\$3,293,000.00

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Numbers:

C-EQ0001

C-EQ0003

Amount of Funding:

\$2,900,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

393,000 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$3,293,000 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745

Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

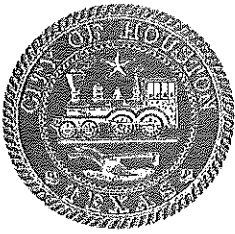
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HFD Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 65.

Background:

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$2,900,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$393,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,900,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$393,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Departments various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

Bunker Gear: There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces approximately 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke and other fire hazards.

Emergency Life Safety Equipment: HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. Equipment such as air packs, radios, protective hoods, hydraulic stretchers and other various technology equipment that are vital to HFD's operational needs.

Funded Program	WBS Number	FY2020 Amount
Bunker Gear	C-EQ0001	\$1,600,000.00
Emergency Response Equipment	C-EQ0003	\$1,693,000.00
		\$3,293,000.00

Fiscal Note:

There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Numbers:

C-EQ0001

C-EQ0003

Amount of Funding:

\$2,900,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

393,000 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$3,293,000 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745

Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CIP Form A

Financial Information

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Action Towing - SafeClear Freeway Towing and
Emergency Road Services Program

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing SafeClear™ Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement between the City of Houston and **ACTION TOWING, INC** (Operator)

Background:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement to Action Towing, Inc.

The Strategic Purchase Division conducted a solicitation process and completed a comprehensive evaluation to select eligible tow operators to operate under the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service program (SafeClear Program). On April 4, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0269 approving the First Amended and Restated SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement (SafeClear Agreement) to selected tow operators. The term of the SafeClear Agreement was three years, with two additional one-year terms.

C.M. Wrecker Service, Inc. dba Fiesta Wrecker Service (Fiesta Wrecker Service) was one of the selected vendors and was assigned Segments 9 and 11. On May 28, 2019, Carolyn Massey, owner and operator of Fiesta Wrecker, gave HPD written notice of termination of the SafeClear Agreement "effective immediately".

Action Towing, Inc. received the second highest score for Segments 9 and 11 during the SafeClear solicitation process. To ensure there is no interruption of SafeClear Program non-consent towing and emergency road services on Segments 9 and 11, the Chief of Police recommend City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing execution of a SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement with Action Towing, Inc. for the remainder of the term of the Fiesta Wrecker Service SafeClear Agreement.

Freeway segments 9 and 11 are described as follows:

Segment

Description

9

E Loop S between La Porte Freeway (225) & Gulf Freeway
(I-45) 3400 E Loop S (La Porte Freeway)(225) & 7200 Gulf

Freeway (I-45); La Porte Freeway 8000-15000 blocks

11

Gulf Freeway (I-45) outside 610: 7200-19500 blocks

M/WBE Subcontractor:

The SafeClear Agreements are goal-oriented contracts with a 10% M/WBE participation level, and will continue to be monitored for compliance by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First: Hire Houston First does not apply because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Amount of Funding:

No Funding required

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-0269, April 4, 2018

(O) 2018-0316, April 12, 2018

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770

Clifton Journet III, Police Administrator (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Action Towing - SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Services Program

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Chief of Police of the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement to Action Towing, Inc.

The Strategic Purchase Division conducted a solicitation process and completed a comprehensive evaluation to select eligible tow operators to operate under the SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service program (SafeClear Program). On April 4, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-0269 approving the First Amended and Restated SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement (SafeClear Agreement) to selected tow operators. The term of the SafeClear Agreement was three years, with two additional one-year terms.

C.M. Wrecker Service, Inc. dba Fiesta Wrecker Service (Fiesta Wrecker Service) was one of the selected vendors and was assigned Segments 9 and 11. On May 28, 2019, Carolyn Massey, owner and operator of Fiesta Wrecker, gave HPD written notice of termination of the SafeClear Agreement "effective immediately".

Action Towing, Inc. received the second highest score for Segments 9 and 11 during the SafeClear solicitation process. To ensure there is no interruption of SafeClear Program non-consent towing and emergency road services on Segments 9 and 11, the Chief of Police recommend City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing execution of a SafeClear Freeway Towing and Emergency Road Service Agreement with Action Towing, Inc. for the remainder of the term of the Fiesta Wrecker Service SafeClear Agreement.

Freeway segments 9 and 11 are described as follows:

<u>Segment</u>	<u>Description</u>
9	E Loop S between La Porte Freeway (225) & Gulf Freeway (I-45) 3400 E Loop S (La Porte Freeway)(225) & 7200 Gulf Freeway (I-45); La Porte Freeway 8000-15000 blocks
11	Gulf Freeway (I-45) outside 610: 7200-19500 blocks

M/WBE Subcontractor:

The SafeClear Agreements are goal-oriented contracts with a 10% M/WBE participation level, and will continue to be monitored for compliance by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First: Hire Houston First does not apply because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Amount of Funding:

No Funding required

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

T.R. FINDER
ACTING CHIEF OF POLICE
07.26.2019

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-0269, April 4, 2018
(O) 2018-0316, April 12, 2018



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

25CONS385 - Award Job Order Contracts for Construction Services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding Job Order Contracts to 1) **BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES LLC**, 2) **E-CONTRACTORS USA LLC**, 3) **ERC ENVIRONMENTAL & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC.**, 4) **JAMAIL & SMITH CONSTRUCTION LP**, and 5) **HORIZON INTERNATIONAL GROUP** for construction services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 Years with three one-year renewal options

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award five Job Order Contracts for construction services for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award five job order contracts for construction services to Brown & Root Industrial Services; E-Contractors USA, LLC; ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc.; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; and Horizon International Group, LLC, for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$20,000,000.00. Each contract provides for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes JOC to facilitate minor construction, maintenance, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities for its client departments. These services include but are not limited to carpentry, masonry, concrete, paving, HVAC, electrical, mechanical, carpeting, flooring, drywall finishing, hardware, doors, glazing, sidewalks, utilities, landscaping, and telecommunication cabling services. This alternative delivery method allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Under the proposed contracts, work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data Book*, subject to a discounted rate. The JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects.

On January 11, 2019 and January 18, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for

JOC services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on recent project experience, recent JOC experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications were due on January 31, 2019, and seven firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD staff and representatives from the Library and Fire departments evaluated and ranked the respondents.

The proposed five firms received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for each contract. Since these are job order contracts, sub-contractor MBE/WBE utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are produced.

Each contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC:

Subcontractor

A-Rocket Moving & Storage, Inc.
D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC
Andrade Concrete & Construction
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
Baseline Paving & Construction
Chief Solutions, Inc.
Houston Modular Installations, Inc.

Work Description

Modular Furniture & Moving
Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations
Concrete & Civil Installations
Electrical Installations
Concrete & Civil Installations
Water & Sewer Line Repairs
Modular Furniture & Relocation Services

E-Contractors USA, LLC:

Subcontractor

A-Rocket Moving & Storage, Inc.
A Status Construction
A-1 Stripping & Paving Company
All Texas Electrical Contractors, Inc.
Burns & Burns, Inc.
Bakers Signs & Manufacturing, Inc.
D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC

Work Description

Modular Furniture & Moving
Building Interior Installations
Exterior Civil Installations
Electrical Installations
Fencing Installations
Signage Development & Installations
Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations

ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc.:

Subcontractor

216 Resources, Inc.
DistribAire, Inc.

Work Description

Construction Supplies
Air Conditioning Supplier

Jamail & Smith Construction, LP:

Subcontractor

D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
MAF Enterprises, Inc.

Work Description

Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations
Electrical Installations
Building Interior Furnishings

Houston Modular Installation, Inc.
J.T.B. Services, Inc.
MEK Interior & Flooring, LLC

Office Furniture & Moving
Demolition
Interior Flooring

Horizon International Group, LLC:

Subcontractor

Floors 2 Adore
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
Chavez Service Companies, Inc.

Work Description

Building Interior Furnishings
Electrical Installations
Landscape & Irrigation Installations

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all contractors have elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case, each proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Maximum contract amount for each contract: **\$20,000,000 – 5 years**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

25CONS385 - Award Job Order Contracts for Construction Services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 38.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award five Job Order Contracts for construction services for the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award five job order contracts for construction services to Brown & Root Industrial Services; E-Contractors USA, LLC; ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc.; Jamail & Smith Construction, LP; and Horizon International Group, LLC, for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to the maximum contract amount for each contract of \$20,000,000.00. Each contract provides for a term of two-years with three one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes JOC to facilitate minor construction, maintenance, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities for its client departments. These services include but are not limited to carpentry, masonry, concrete, paving, HVAC, electrical, mechanical, carpeting, flooring, drywall finishing, hardware, doors, glazing, sidewalks, utilities, landscaping, and telecommunication cabling services. This alternative delivery method allows the City to expedite smaller facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. Under the proposed contracts, work orders are issued and approved in accordance with pre-described and pre-priced tasks as established by the *R.S. Means Facilities Construction Cost Data Book*, subject to a discounted rate. The JOC Program is funded through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount, as departments identify projects.

On January 11, 2019 and January 18, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for JOC services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked the respondents on recent project experience, recent JOC experience, and proposed personnel's experience. The Statements of Qualifications were due on January 31, 2019, and seven firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD staff and representatives from the Library and Fire departments evaluated and ranked the respondents. The proposed five firms received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for each contract. Since these are job order contracts, sub-contractor MBE/WBE utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are produced.

Each contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC:

Subcontractor

A-Rocket Moving & Storage, Inc.
D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC
Andrade Concrete & Construction
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
Baseline Paving & Construction
Chief Solutions, Inc.
Houston Modular Installations, Inc.

Work Description

Modular Furniture & Moving
Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations
Concrete & Civil Installations
Electrical Installations
Concrete & Civil Installations
Water & Sewer Line Repairs
Modular Furniture & Relocation Services

E-Contractors USA, LLC:

Subcontractor

A-Rocket Moving & Storage, Inc.
A Status Construction
A-1 Stripping & Paving Company
All Texas Electrical Contractors, Inc.
Burns & Burns, Inc.
Bakers Signs & Manufacturing, Inc.
D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC

Work Description

Modular Furniture & Moving
Building Interior Installations
Exterior Civil Installations
Electrical Installations
Fencing Installations
Signage Development & Installations
Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations

ERC Environmental & Construction Services, Inc.:**Subcontractor**216 Resources, Inc.
DistribAire, Inc.**Work Description**Construction Supplies
Air Conditioning Supplier**Jamail & Smith Construction, LP:****Subcontractor**D7 Roofing & Metal, LLC
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
MAF Enterprises, Inc.
Houston Modular Installation, Inc.
J.T.B. Services, Inc.
MEK Interior & Flooring, LLC**Work Description**Roofing & Sheetmetal Installations
Electrical Installations
Building Interior Furnishings
Office Furniture & Moving
Demolition
Interior Flooring**Horizon International Group, LLC:****Subcontractor**Floors 2 Adore
Arc Light Electric, Inc.
Chavez Service Companies, Inc.**Work Description**Building Interior Furnishings
Electrical Installations
Landscape & Irrigation Installations

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, all contractors have elected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case, each proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Prior Council Action:**Amount of Funding:**Maximum contract amount for each contract: **\$20,000,000 – 5 years****DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

Warren Davis

8/2/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Contact Information:Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023DS
*JLN***ATTACHMENTS:****Description**Form 452 - Campaign Finance Ordinance
Form 1295 - Cert of Interested Parties
Tax Delinquency Reports**Type**Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2019

25CF65 – Lease 601 Sawyer DON-HPD

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **HARTMAN SPE, LLC**, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space located at 601 Sawyer, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between Hartman SPE, LLC (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for office space and parking at 601 Sawyer Street for the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and Houston Police Department (HPD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Hartman SPE, LLC (Landlord) for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and 124 parking spaces at 601 Sawyer for DON and HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit. The leased space is comprised of a portion of the first floor and the entirety of the fourth and fifth floors. DON and HPD will use the office space to house approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials who are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes including, but not limited to, open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, and housing and environmental violations.

Currently, DON and HPD operate out of 44,779 square feet of leased space at 7125 Ardmore Street. This lease expires November 15, 2019. DON and HPD desire to reduce its space and considered more than a dozen properties. It was determined that 601 Sawyer best meets their space and parking requirements. Approval of the proposed Lease Agreement will benefit DON and HPD by providing a layout that allows for more efficient use of space, including a public hearing room; easy access to the public hearing room for visitors; proximity to the Central Business District; and parking expense provided as part of the rent.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a ten-year initial term and an option to renew for two additional and consecutive five-year terms at the then prevailing market rental rate. The Landlord, at its sole cost and expense, will build-out the space to meet DON and HPD's specifications. The Lease will commence on the later of November 1, 2019, or the date after Substantial Completion of the tenant improvements and issuance of a valid certificate of occupancy. The City will have a one-time option to terminate the Lease at the end of the 85th month.

The Landlord shall provide the City a relocation allowance of \$31,853.00, towards the estimated relocation costs of \$170,000.00.

The City shall pay its pro rata share of capital costs and operating expenses, which include, but are not limited to, maintenance, repair, janitorial, insurance, and taxes, and Tenant's HVAC overtime charges.

The estimated rental costs are as follows:

Months	Total Annual	Total Monthly
--------	--------------	---------------

	Payments	Payments
0	\$ -	\$ -
2-13	\$801,418.96	\$66,784.91
14-25	\$842,445.60	\$70,203.80
26-37	\$883,962.60	\$73,663.55
38-49	\$926,934.36	\$77,244.53
50-61	\$970,732.83	\$80,894.40
62-73	\$1,016,641.65	\$84,720.14
74-85	\$1,063,078.02	\$88,589.84
86-97	\$1,111,326.55	\$92,610.55
98-109	\$1,160,761.14	\$96,730.10
110-121	\$1,210,756.35	\$100,896.36

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 467,494.37 (7 months FY20)

\$9,520,563.69 (Out-going years)

\$9,988,058.06 Total Rent (includes base rent, estimated capital and operating expense, and HVAC overtime charges)

\$ 138,147.00 Relocation costs (after Tenant allowance of \$31,853.00)

\$ 500,000.00 Contingency (lease related expenses for the initial ten-year base term)

\$10,626,205.06 TOTAL

Estimated Spending Authority

	FY2020	Out Years	Total
Rent	\$467,494.37	\$9,520,563.69	\$9,988,058.06
Relocation	\$138,147.00		\$138,147.00
Contingency		<u>\$500,000.00</u>	<u>\$500,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$605,641.37</u>	\$10,020,563.69	\$10,626,205.06

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

TaKasha L. Francis
Department of Neighborhoods

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$10,626,205.06
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2019

25CF65 – Lease 601 Sawyer DON-HPD

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a lease agreement between **HARTMAN SPE, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space located at 601 Sawyer, Houston, Harris County, Texas; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between Hartman SPE, LLC (Landlord) and City of Houston (Tenant) for office space and parking at 601 Sawyer Street for the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and Houston Police Department (HPD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Hartman SPE, LLC (Landlord) for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and 124 parking spaces at 601 Sawyer for DON and HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit. The leased space is comprised of a portion of the first floor and the entirety of the fourth and fifth floors. DON and HPD will use the office space to house approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials who are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes including, but not limited to, open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, and housing and environmental violations.

Currently, DON and HPD operate out of 44,779 square feet of leased space at 7125 Ardmore Street. This lease expires November 15, 2019. DON and HPD desire to reduce its space and considered more than a dozen properties. It was determined that 601 Sawyer best meets their space and parking requirements. Approval of the proposed Lease Agreement will benefit DON and HPD by providing a layout that allows for more efficient use of space, including a public hearing room; easy access to the public hearing room for visitors; proximity to the Central Business District; and parking expense provided as part of the rent.

The proposed Lease Agreement provides for a ten-year initial term and an option to renew for two additional and consecutive five-year terms at the then prevailing market rental rate. The Landlord, at its sole cost and expense, will build-out the space to meet DON and HPD's specifications. The Lease will commence on the later of November 1, 2019, or the date after Substantial Completion of the tenant improvements and issuance of a valid certificate of occupancy. The City will have a one-time option to terminate the Lease at the end of the 85th month.

The Landlord shall provide the City a relocation allowance of \$31,853.00, towards the estimated relocation costs of \$170,000.00.

The City shall pay its pro rata share of capital costs and operating expenses, which include, but are not limited to, maintenance, repair, janitorial, insurance, and taxes, and Tenant's HVAC overtime charges.

The estimated rental costs are as follows:

Months	Total Annual Payments	Total Monthly Payments
0	\$ -	\$ -
2-13	\$801,418.98	\$66,784.91
14-25	\$842,445.60	\$70,203.80
26-37	\$883,982.60	\$73,663.55
38-49	\$926,934.36	\$77,244.53
50-61	\$970,732.83	\$80,894.40
62-73	\$1,016,641.65	\$84,720.14
74-85	\$1,063,078.02	\$88,589.84
86-97	\$1,111,328.55	\$92,610.55
98-109	\$1,160,781.14	\$96,730.10
110-121	\$1,210,756.36	\$100,896.36

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 467,494.37 (7 months FY20)

\$9,520,563.69 (Out-going years)**\$9,988,058.06 Total Rent** (includes base rent, estimated capital and operating expense, and HVAC overtime charges)

\$ 138,147.00 Relocation costs (after Tenant allowance of \$31,853.00)

\$ 500,000.00 Contingency (lease related expenses for the initial ten-year base term)**\$10,626,205.06 TOTAL****Estimated Spending Authority**

	FY2020	Out Years	Total
Rent	\$467,494.37	\$9,520,563.69	\$9,988,058.06
Relocation	\$138,147.00		\$138,147.00
Contingency		\$500,000.00	\$500,000.00
Total	\$605,641.37	\$10,020,563.69	\$10,626,205.06

OPERATING BUDGET FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 8/8/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

TaKasha L. Francis
Department of Neighborhoods

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Amount of Funding:

\$10,626,205.06

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

*JLN***ATTACHMENTS:****Description**Signed CoversheetOrdinanceLease AgreementSAP Documents (r)RCA funding Information Request 601 SawyerRevised RCA Funding information**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Financial Information

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2019

25CF66-Second Amendment HMFCU as Tenant

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Lease Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Landlord, and **HOUSTON METROPOLITAN FEDERAL CREDIT UNION**, Tenant, for space located at 611 Walker, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to Lease Agreement between City of Houston (Landlord) and Houston Metropolitan Federal Credit Union (Tenant) for office space and parking in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Lease Agreement with Houston Metropolitan Federal Credit Union (HMFCU), for use of approximately 1,344 square feet of office space located on the first floor and approximately 80 square feet of free-standing ATM space located in the tunnel level, totaling 1,424 square feet of space in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker. HMFCU leases the space at 611 Walker to operate a Credit Union for City of Houston employees. The current amended lease base term commenced on December 1, 2014 and will expire on November 30, 2019, at the currently monthly rental of \$2,983.28.

The proposed Second Amendment will renew the term for an additional five years; increase the monthly rent to \$3,265.71; add two reserved parking spaces in the 611 Walker Garage at a monthly rate of \$91 per space; and allow HMFCU to perform certain improvements on the leased premises. The improvements, consisting of new flooring, painting, furniture, and marketing concept, shall be performed at HMFCU's sole expense and in accordance with construction plans approved by the General Services Department.

The amended lease term will commence on December 1, 2019 and expire on November 30, 2024.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2008-1020; dated November 19, 2008

Ordinance 2014-0304; dated April 16, 2014

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/25/2019

25CF66-Second Amendment HMFCU as Tenant

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to contract between City of Houston and HOUSTON METROPOLITAN FEDERAL CREDIT UNION for office space and parking in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building - Revenue

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Second Amendment to Lease Agreement between City of Houston (Landlord) and Houston Metropolitan Federal Credit Union (Tenant) for office space and parking in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Second Amendment to Lease Agreement with Houston Metropolitan Federal Credit Union (HMFCU), for use of approximately 1,344 square feet of office space located on the first floor and approximately 80 square feet of free-standing ATM space located in the tunnel level, totaling 1,424 square feet of space in the Bob Lanier Public Works Building located at 611 Walker. HMFCU leases the space at 611 Walker to operate a Credit Union for City of Houston employees. The current amended lease base term commenced on December 1, 2014 and will expire on November 30, 2019, at the currently monthly rental of \$2,983.28.

The proposed Second Amendment will renew the term for an additional five years; increase the monthly rent to \$3,265.71; add two reserved parking spaces in the 611 Walker Garage at a monthly rate of \$91 per space; and allow HMFCU to perform certain improvements on the leased premises. The improvements, consisting of new flooring, painting, furniture, and marketing concept, shall be performed at HMFCU's sole expense and in accordance with construction plans approved by the General Services Department.

The amended lease term will commence on December 1, 2019 and expire on November 30, 2024.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 8/13/2019
1E174AD77D5841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2008-1020; dated November 19, 2008

Ordinance 2014-0304; dated April 16, 2014

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

DS
JLN

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

2ND AMENDMENT 7-25-19

EXH A TO SEC AMDT - LEASE 6-3-19

EXH B TO SEC AMDT - FIRST AMDT 6-3-19

EXH C TO SEC AMDT - TI PLAN SLI 95% CD 7-5-19

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

E29059 - Software-Maintenance, Support-Hardware and
Professional Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sole source contract between the City of Houston and **ASSETWORKS, LLC** for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,476,860.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S33-E29059 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source to AssetWorks, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,476,860.10 for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options** to **AssetWorks, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,476,860.10** for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department. The Director of the Fleet Management Department and/or The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a fleet management information software and hardware system, which shall include but is not limited to software, equipment, installation, configuration, and implementation, hosting, maintenance and support, and other related professional services.

AssetWorks, LLC is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the software, as well as the sole developer for the system applications. Additionally, AssetWorks, LLC is the only representative authorized to sell and maintain the system products and programs. The system is used by the Fleet Management Department to monitor and control the operation and maintenance of various pieces of rolling stock equipment.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/proposals were not

This procurement is exempt from the City's Procurement Plan Ordinance. Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AssetWorks, LLC has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	\$531,669.63	\$945,190.47	\$1,476,860.10

Amount of Funding:

\$1,476,860.10
Fleet Management Fund
Fund 1005

Contact Information:

Contact Person	Department/Division	Phone
Brenda Chagoya	FIN/SPD	832.393.8723
Conley Jackson	FIN/SPD	832.393.8733
Letrista Brown	FMD	832.393.0973

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E29059 - _Software-Maintenance,_Support-Hardware_and_Professional_Services_-	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2019

E29059 - Software-Maintenance, Support-Hardware and Professional Services -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Source for S33-E29059 - Approve an ordinance awarding a sole source to AssetWorks, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,476,860.00 for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year sole source contract with two one-year options** to **AssetWorks, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,476,860.00** for Software Licensing, Maintenance, Support, Related Hardware and Professional Services for the Fleet Management Department. The Director of the Fleet Management Department and/or The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a fleet management information software and hardware system, which shall include but is not limited to software, equipment, installation, configuration, and implementation, hosting, maintenance and support, and other related professional services.

AssetWorks, LLC is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the software, as well as the sole developer for the system applications. Additionally, AssetWorks, LLC is the only representative authorized to sell and maintain the system products and programs. The system is used by the Fleet Management Department to monitor and control the operation and maintenance of various pieces of rolling stock equipment.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First (HHF):

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bid/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, AssetWorks, LLC has selected to provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Designed by
Jerry Adams

00D350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Fleet Management	\$531,669.63	\$945,190.47	\$1,476,860.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,476,860.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Contact Person	Department/Division	Phone
Brenda Chagoya	FIN/SPD	832.393.8723
Conley Jackson	FIN/SPD	832.393.8733
Letrista Brown	FMD	832.393.0973

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Time

5/31/2019

Description	Type
COF	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fair Campaign	Backup Material
MWBE	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Taxes	Backup Material
Signed cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

C73794.A3 - Credit Card Processing Services - ORDINANCE -
WELLS FARGO

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to the agreement for Credit Card Processing Services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**

Background:

S36-C73794.A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the professional services contract no. 4600010361 between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2010-0727 on September 15, 2010) to extend the contract term from October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020 for credit card processing services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC** to extend the agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (**October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020**) for credit card processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on September 15, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0727. On July 6, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0553, City Council approved a first amendment approving the Contractor's amended Exhibit "B" to revise the Contractor's processing fees. On September 5, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-0697, City Council approved a second amendment to extend the contract term to October 3, 2019. This is a Revenue Contract, therefore no expenditures are reflected. The extension will allow time for the City to complete its evaluation of proposals for a new contract.

The Contractor is required to provide electronic payment processing and gateway processing services to various City departments for accepting payments issued for various City fees, fines, and commercial burglar and fire permits. The payments are made by payees using credit card, debit card, and potentially electronic check or Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments. The Contractor provides customers with web-based payment portals and Point-of-Sale (POS) processing systems, including the Internet, Kiosks, telephone and POS payment modules for both remote clients and in-office payments.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget, therefore, no fiscal note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2010-0757, passed September 15, 2010
Ordinance No. 2016-0553, passed July 6, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0697, passed September 5, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No funding required- REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
C73794.A3 - Credit Card Processing Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

C73794.A3 - Credit Card Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a third amendment to the agreement for credit card processing services between the City of Houston and **WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.** and **WELLS FARGO MERCHANT SERVICES, LLC**; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

S36-C73794.A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the professional services contract no. 4600010361 between the City of Houston and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC (approved by Ord. No. 2010-0727 on September 15, 2010) to extend the contract term from October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020 for credit card processing services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a third amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. and Wells Fargo Merchant Services, LLC** to extend the agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (**October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020**) for credit card processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on September 15, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0727. On July 6, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0553, City Council approved a first amendment approving the Contractor's amended Exhibit "B" to revise the Contractor's processing fees. On September 5, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-0697, City Council approved a second amendment to extend the contract term to October 3, 2019. This is a Revenue Contract, therefore no expenditures are reflected. The extension will allow time for the City to complete its evaluation of proposals for a new contract.

The Contractor is required to provide electronic payment processing and gateway processing services to various City departments for accepting payments issued for various City fees, fines, and commercial burglar and fire permits. The payments are made by payees using credit card, debit card, and potentially electronic check or Automated Clearing House (ACH) payments. The Contractor provides customers with web-based payment portals and Point-of-Sale (POS) processing systems, including the Internet, Kiosks, telephone and POS payment modules for both remote clients and in-office payments.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget, therefore, no fiscal note is required.

8/9/2019

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Tantri Emo

E73A5FD3483F467...

Department Approval Authority

8/14/2019

DS

lt

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2010-0757, passed September 15, 2010

Ordinance No. 2016-0553, passed July 6, 2016

Ordinance No. 2018-0697, passed September 5, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No funding required- REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2010-0757	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2016-0553	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2018-0697	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

C73154.A6 - Pay Connexion - Payment Processing Services -
ORDINANCE - CHASE BANK

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing sixth amendment to the Pay Connexion Service Terms contract between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**

Background:

S36-C73154.A6 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a sixth amendment to the professional services contract no. 4600007232 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (approved by Ord. No. 2009-0010 on January 7, 2009) to extend the contract term from October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020 for pay connexion - payment processing services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a Sixth Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.** to extend the agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months **(October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020)** for pay connexion - payment processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on January 7, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0010. On May 27, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0433, City Council approved a first amendment to allow citywide participation on the contract, and to provide for flexibility in the convenience fee schedule to accommodate the range in transaction amounts for other City departments. On September 1, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0690, City Council approved a second amendment to provide point-of-sale payment processing services for all City departments. On January 25, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0067, City Council approved a third amendment to add web-based processing services specific to the Municipal Courts Department. On November 9, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0867, City Council approved a fourth amendment to transfer payment transaction fees assessed by the card association and credit processor to JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. for increased card processing business with the City. On September 5, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-0696, City Council approved a fifth amendment to extend the contract term to October 3, 2019. This is a Revenue Contract, therefore, no expenditures are reflected. The extension will allow the City to complete its evaluation of proposals for a new contract,

The Contractor is required to provide online and point-of-sales payment processing for all City departments. The services allow citizens to obtain their permits online without the requirement of traveling to the City location.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget, therefore, no fiscal note is required.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed January 7, 2009
Ordinance No. 2009-0433, passed May 27, 2009
Ordinance No. 2010-0690, passed September 1, 2010
Ordinance No. 2012-0067, passed January 25, 2012
Ordinance No. 2016-0867, passed November 9, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0696, passed September 5, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required. (Revenue Contract)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
C73154.A6 - Pay Connexion - Payment Processing Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

C73154.A6 - Pay Connexion - Payment Processing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a sixth amendment to the pay connexion service terms contract between the City and JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

S36-C73154.A6 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a sixth amendment to the professional services contract no. 4600007232 between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (approved by Ord. No. 2009-0010 on January 7, 2009) to extend the contract term from October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020 for pay connexion - payment processing services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Finance Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a Sixth Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to extend the agreement term for a maximum of twelve (12) months (**October 3, 2019 to October 3, 2020**) for pay connexion - payment processing services for various departments.

The contract was originally awarded by City Council on January 7, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0010. On May 27, 2009, per Ordinance No. 2009-0433, City Council approved a first amendment to allow citywide participation on the contract, and to provide for flexibility in the convenience fee schedule to accommodate the range in transaction amounts for other City departments. On September 1, 2010, per Ordinance No. 2010-0690, City Council approved a second amendment to provide point-of-sale payment processing services for all City departments. On January 25, 2012, per Ordinance No. 2012-0067, City Council approved a third amendment to add web-based processing services specific to the Municipal Courts Department. On November 9, 2016, per Ordinance No. 2016-0867, City Council approved a fourth amendment to transfer payment transaction fees assessed by the card association and credit processor to JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. for increased card processing business with the City. On September 5, 2018, per Ordinance No. 2018-0696, City Council approved a fifth amendment to extend the contract term to October 3, 2019. This is a Revenue Contract, therefore, no expenditures are reflected. The extension will allow the City to complete its evaluation of proposals for a new contract,

The Contractor is required to provide online and point-of-sales payment processing for all City departments. The services allow citizens to obtain their permits online without the requirement of traveling to the City location.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget, therefore, no fiscal note is required.

8/9/2019

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

E73A5FD3483F467...

Department Approval Authority

8/14/2019

DS

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2009-0010, passed January 7, 2009
Ordinance No. 2009-0433, passed May 27, 2009
Ordinance No. 2010-0690, passed September 1, 2010
Ordinance No. 2012-0067, passed January 25, 2012
Ordinance No. 2016-0867, passed November 9, 2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0696, passed September 5, 2018

Ordinance No. 2018-0696, passed September 6, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No Funding Required. (Revenue Contract)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Alma Tamborello, Interim Division Manager	FIN	(832) 393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
MWBE Document	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2009-0010	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2009-0433	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2010-0690	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2012-0067	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2016-0867	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2018-0696	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25215.A1 - Cleaning and Janitorial Services -
ORDINANCE (2)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1032 (passed on December 3, 2014) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600012938 for the contract between the City of Houston and **WORKQUEST fka TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Cleaning and Janitorial Services for Various Departments - \$1,535,528.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S19-L25215.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1032, passed December 3, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,260,480.35 to \$9,796,008.35 for Contract No. 4600012938 between the City of Houston and WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.) for cleaning and janitorial services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,260,480.35 to \$9,796,008.35** for the contract between the City of Houston and **WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.)** for cleaning and janitorial services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on December 3, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-1032, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$8,260,480.35. Expenditures as of July 16, 2019 totaled \$7,429,679.10. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for additional cleaning and janitorial services. As a result the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. The increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services for the Houston Public Works and Fleet Management Department. These services include daily sweeping, dust mopping, vacuuming, glass cleaning, trash removal, carpet cleaning, and special cleaning that includes extra sanitizing of fountains, doors, and door knobs throughout the year.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 0% M/WBE participation goal as WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.) is a nonprofit organization that was created by State law and the Office of Business Opportunity issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,535,528.00	\$0.00	\$1,535,528.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-1032, Passed December 3, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,525,928.00 – HPW Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
* \$ 9,600.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)
\$1,535,528.00 - Total

- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund supported by Metro Funds (\$6,336.00) & Ad Valorem Taxes (\$3,264.00)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris, Division Manager/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist/832-393-8734
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director/832-395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L25215.A1 - Cleaning and Janitorial Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25215.A1 - Cleaning and Janitorial Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

Background:

S19-L25215.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1032, passed December 3, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,260,480.35 to \$9,796,008.35 for Contract No. 4600012938 between the City of Houston and WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.) for cleaning and janitorial services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$8,260,480.35 to \$9,796,008.35** for the contract between the City of Houston and **WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.)** for cleaning and janitorial services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on December 3, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-1032, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$8,260,480.35. Expenditures as of July 16, 2019 totaled \$7,429,679.10. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for additional cleaning and janitorial services. As a result the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. The increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide cleaning and janitorial services for the Houston Public Works and Fleet Management Department. These services include daily sweeping, dust mopping, vacuuming, glass cleaning, trash removal, carpet cleaning, and special cleaning that includes extra sanitizing of fountains, doors, and door knobs throughout the year.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 0% M/WBE participation goal as WORKQUEST (formerly known as TIBH Industries, Inc.) is a non-profit organization that was created by State law and the Office of Business Opportunity issued a waiver of the M/WBE requirements.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/31/2019

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,535,528.00	\$0.00	\$1,535,528.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-1032, Passed December 3, 2014

Amount of Funding:

\$1,525,928.00 – HPW Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 9,600.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310) –

Supported by Metro Funds (\$6,336.00) and Ad Valorem

Taxes (\$3,264.00)

\$1,535,528.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
Jedediah Greenfield/832-395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Contract 4600012938	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance 2014-1032	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Previous RCA L25215	Backup Material
Tax_Clearance_Report	Backup Material
Campaign_Finance_Ordinance	Backup Material
FORM_B_Fair_Campaign	Backup Material
HPW_COF_7-10-19	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

L25625.A1 - Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying
Systems- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0870 (passed on November 16, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014073 for the contract between the City of Houston and **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Maintenance and Repairs Services for Sludge and Drying Equipment for Houston Public Works - \$3,676,735.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S75-L25625.A1 - Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance No.: 2016-870 passed November 16, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$14,706,940.00 to \$18,383,675.00 for Contract No. 4600014073 between the City of Houston and Industrial TX Corp. for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$14,706,940.00 to \$18,383,675.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Industrial TX Corp.** for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on November 16, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-870, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$14,706,940.00. Expenditures as of May 1, 2019, totaled \$13,565,643.53. \$1.1 million of contract funds were used to make needed repairs to prevent state and federal non-compliances. The burn rate on this contract has increased as there are substantial continuous repairs being performed on critical equipment that needs to be replaced, which has increased repairs at both facilities. With these extensive repairs, there has been a reduction of non-compliances from 208 (two hundred-eight) to 94 (ninety-four) at the 69th Street sludge plant, and from 6 (six) non-compliances to 0 (zero) at Almeda Sims since December 2016.

The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to additional facilities and services added by the department. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term of December 12, 2021.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston

sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations Facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Industrial TX Corp. is currently achieving 34.47%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,676,735.00	\$0.00	\$3,676,735.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-870 – Passed November 16, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$3,676,735.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jeddidah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L25625.A1 - Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Systems	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2019

L25625.A1 - Repair Services for Sludge Dewatering and Drying Systems- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S75-L25625.A1 - Approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance No.: 2016-870 passed November 16, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$14,706,940.00 to \$18,383,675.00 for Contract No. 4600014073 between the City of Houston and Industrial TX Corp. for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$14,706,940.00 to \$18,383,675.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Industrial TX Corp.** for maintenance and repair services for sludge dewatering and drying equipment for Houston Public Works.

This contract was awarded on November 16, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-870, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$14,706,940.00. Expenditures as of May 1, 2019, totaled \$13,565,643.53. \$1.1 million of contract funds were used to make needed repairs to prevent state and federal non-compliances. The burn rate on this contract has increased as there are substantial continuous repairs being performed on critical equipment that needs to be replaced, which has increased repairs at both facilities. With these extensive repairs, there has been a reduction of non-compliances from 208 (two hundred-eight) to 94 (ninety-four) at the 69th Street sludge plant, and from 6 (six) non-compliances to 0 (zero) at Almeda Sims since December 2016.

The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to additional facilities and services added by the department. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term of December 12, 2021.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, supplies, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide maintenance and precision repair services for sludge dewatering and drying systems and supporting equipment at various City of Houston Wastewater Operations Facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Industrial TX Corp. is currently achieving 34.47%.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

7/24/2019

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$3,676,735.00	\$0.00	\$3,676,735.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-870 – Passed November 16, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$3,676,735.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Jeddidah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Affadavit	Backup Material
Original Ordinance 2016-870	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Previous Signed RCA	Backup Material
Contract 4600014073	Backup Material
L25625.A1 - Revised COF and Budget vs Actual	Financial Information
MWBE	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

T26142 - Digital Television Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PHONOSCOPE, INC** for Digital Television Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - \$773,850.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals Received August 2, 2018 for S19-T26142 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Phonoscope, Inc. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$773,850.00 for digital television services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **five-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Phonoscope, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$773,850.00** for digital television services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, labor, transportation, tools, equipment, materials, maintenance, repairs, and upgrades to provide digital television services/programming for HAS which consists of three (3) airports: George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby (HOU), Ellington Field Airport (EFD) and its concessionaire, corporate administrative offices, airlines and tenants. The program offering includes high definition, custom packages, and HAS' allowance for resale to tenants.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Phonoscope, Inc. and Comcast Business Communications, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of five evaluators from the Houston Airport System, Mayors Office, and the Houston Information Technology Services Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Responsiveness to RFP
- Qualifications, Knowledge, and Experience
- Service Capability and System Support Services
- Implementation Schedule and Project Plan
- Price

Phonoscope, Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The project was advertised with a zero-percent M/WBE goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity; however, Phonoscope, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 6.4% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firm and has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
PGA Engineers, Inc. dba PGA	Engineering and Consulting	\$49,526.40	6.4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Phonoscope, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Phonoscope, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$146,454.00	\$627,396.00	\$773,850.00

Amount of Funding:

\$773,850.00
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
Todd Curry/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T26142 - Digital Television Services	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/13/2019

Item Creation Date:

T26142 - Digital Television Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 44.

Background:

Request for Proposals Received August 2, 2018 for S19-T26142 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Phonoscope, Inc. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$773,850.00 for digital television services for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **five-year contract, with two one-year options to Phonoscope, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$773,850.00** for digital television services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to furnish all personnel, supervision, labor, transportation, tools, equipment, materials, maintenance, repairs, and upgrades to provide digital television services/programming for HAS which consists of three (3) airports: George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), William P. Hobby (HOU), Ellington Field Airport (EFD) and its concessionaire, corporate administrative offices, airlines and tenants. The program offering includes high definition, custom packages, and HAS' allowance for resale to tenants.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-one prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from Phonoscope, Inc. and Comcast Business Communications, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of five evaluators from the Houston Airport System, Mayors Office, and the Houston Information Technology Services Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria.

- Responsiveness to RFP
- Qualifications, Knowledge, and Experience
- Service Capability and System Support Services
- Implementation Schedule and Project Plan
- Price

Phonoscope, Inc. was deemed the best respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The project was advertised with a zero-percent M/WBE goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity; however, Phonoscope, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 6.4% of the work to a certified City of Houston M/WBE firm and has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
PGA Engineers, Inc. dba PGA	Engineering and Consulting	\$49,526.40	6.4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Phonoscope, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Phonoscope, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerry Adams

0DD350139A6F4C8...

7/24/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$146,454.00	\$627,396.00	\$773,850.00

Amount of Funding:

\$773,850.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Todd Curry/281-233-1896

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

Affidavit

Backup Material

Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Backup Material

Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)

Backup Material

Statement of Residency

Backup Material

POP 1

Backup Material

POP 2

Backup Material

Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties

Backup Material

Tax Clearance Report

Backup Material

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

Backup Material

COI and Endorsements

Backup Material

Drug Forms

Backup Material

Resolution of Contractor

Backup Material

MWBE Letter of intent

Backup Material

MWBE Zero-Percent Waiver

Backup Material

Bid Tab

Backup Material

MBE Profile

Backup Material

Contract

Contract/Exhibit

Certification of Funds

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2019

PRD - Convey MacGregor Parkway Easement to
CenterPoint

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the relocation by **CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC** (Centerpoint) of its electric transmission and distribution lines in connection with the Texas Department of Transportation's expansion and improvement of the Calhoun Bridge ("Project"); making findings concerning the use of a portion of MacGregor Parkway for the Project; approving and authorizing the sale and conveyance of a 30-foot-wide temporary aerial easement across a portion of MacGregor Parkway from the City to CenterPoint in connection with the Project - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends approval of an Ordinance to convey a temporary aerial easement within MacGregor Parkway to CenterPoint Energy Houston Electric, LLC (CenterPoint).

MacGregor Parkway is a 100-acre, linear park located along Brays Bayou between Hermann Park and MacGregor Park. CenterPoint has requested a temporary unobstructed aerial easement, approximately 30 feet wide and beginning at a plane 16 feet above ground, on the north side of Brays Bayou, west of Calhoun Road along City-owned fee property. CenterPoint currently has an existing power distribution line, supported by two power poles, within and parallel to Calhoun Road and directly alongside the Calhoun Road Bridge.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project for the use of land designated as park land unless, after a public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land. The public hearing was held on July 10, 2019.

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) has entered into an Advanced Funding Agreement with the City of Houston to expand and improve the existing Calhoun Road Bridge. The current placement of CenterPoint's existing poles and power distribution lines will pose a safety and construction hazard according to TxDOT's design for the expansion of the Calhoun Road bridge. CenterPoint must relocate its existing poles and power distribution lines further west and away from the construction area so that TxDOT can proceed without interference.

TxDOT estimates that the bridge expansion project will take a year to complete. Upon completion by TxDOT, CenterPoint will permanently return the poles and power distribution lines east, and directly alongside the expanded Calhoun Road bridge in order to consolidate infrastructure placement in the area and thereby preserve the integrity of the park.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2019-355, July 10, 2019
(Motion to close public hearing)

Amount of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2019

PRD - Ordinance approving use of Alief Park for Alief
Neighborhood Center

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE making certain findings and approving the permanent use or taking by the General Services Department of approximately 6.389 acres of land out of Alief Community Park in connection with a project to construct a new building for Alief Neighborhood Center - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the taking of approximately 6.389 acres of Alief Community Park for the Alief Neighborhood Center.

Alief Community Park is approximately 37 acres located in Harris County at the corner of Bellaire Boulevard and Kirkwood Road. The planned new Alief Neighborhood Center will consist of approximately 70,000 square feet and will accommodate programs provided by three City Departments: Health, Public Library and Parks and Recreation. The General Services Department has requested the use of a portion of the park for the Project.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project for the use of land designated as park land unless, after public notice and a public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

Because there is no other adequate available public land in the vicinity and because the Project will include significant Park improvements as well as all reasonable planning to minimize impacts to the park, there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the utilization of a portion of the Park for the Project. Public notices were posted in the Houston Chronicle on July 22, July 29, and August 5, 2019. The public hearing was held on Wednesday, August 14, 2019 at 9:00 am in the City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion to Close Public Hearing 2019-0414, August 14, 2019

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2019

PRD - Ordinance approving use of Alief Park for Alief Neighborhood Center.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

AN ORDINANCE MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND APPROVING THE PERMANENT USE OR TAKING BY THE GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF APPROXIMATELY 6.389 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF ALIEF COMMUNITY PARK IN CONNECTION WITH A PROJECT TO CONSTRUCT A NEW BUILDING FOR ALIEF NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY - **DISTRICT F - LE**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the taking of approximately 6.389 acres of Alief Community Park for the Alief Neighborhood Center.

Alief Community Park is approximately 37 acres located in Harris County at the corner of Bellaire Boulevard and Kirkwood Road. The planned new Alief Neighborhood Center will consist of approximately 70,000 square feet and will accommodate programs provided by three City Departments: Health, Public Library and Parks and Recreation. The General Services Department has requested the use of a portion of the park for the Project.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project for the use of land designated as park land unless, after public notice and a public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

Because there is no other adequate available public land in the vicinity and because the Project will include significant Park improvements as well as all reasonable planning to minimize impacts to the park, there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the utilization of a portion of the Park for the Project. Public notices were posted in the Houston Chronicle on July 22, July 29, and August 5, 2019. The public hearing was held on Wednesday, August 14, 2019 at 9:00 am in the City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

Steve Wright

933FA00E535A453...

Steve Wright, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Motion to Close Public Hearing 2019-0414, August 14, 2019

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2019

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose Tri-party

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, **THE MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, and **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN**, City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving an agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty- Seven, City of Houston, Texas, and the Montrose Redevelopment Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving an agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas, and the Montrose Redevelopment Authority (the "Tri-Party Agreement").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 9, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-1257, City Council created Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone). On November 29, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-940, the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Montrose Zone. On August 13, 2019, by Resolution No. 2019-0028, City Council approved the creation of the Montrose Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") to implement the Plans.

Approval of the proposed Tri-Party Agreement will empower the Authority to act on behalf of the City and the Montrose Zone to implement the Plans, contract with developers for projects provided in the Plans, issue or incur obligations, and use the tax increment generated by the Montrose Zone to pay for such obligations.

The Tri-Party Agreement is consistent with the tri-party agreements that City Council has approved for other tax increment reinvestment zones.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1257, 12/09/15;
Ordinance No. 2017-0940, 11/29/17;
Resolution No. 2019-0028, 8/13/19

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2019

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose Tri-party

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving an agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty- Seven, City of Houston, Texas, and the Montrose Redevelopment Authority.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving an agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas, and the Montrose Redevelopment Authority (the "Tri-Party Agreement").

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 9, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-1257, City Council created Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone). On November 29, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-940, the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Montrose Zone. On August __, 2019, by Resolution No. 2019-____, City Council approved the creation of the Montrose Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") to implement the Plans.

Approval of the proposed Tri-Party Agreement will empower the Authority to act on behalf of the City and the Montrose Zone to implement the Plans, contract with developers for projects provided in the Plans, issue or incur obligations, and use the tax increment generated by the Montrose Zone to pay for such obligations.

The Tri-Party Agreement is consistent with the tri-party agreements that City Council has approved for other tax increment reinvestment zones.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Andrew F. Clemen".

Andrew F. Clemen, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1257, 12/09/15; Ordinance No. 2017-940, 11/29/17; Resolution No. 2019-__, 8/__/19

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

DS

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn Tilletson".

Gwendolyn Tilletson

Phone: 832-393-0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2019

20TDP05 Interlocal Agreement with HCFCD

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT** for the Design, Construction, and Maintenance of three Interconnected Detention Basins; approving and authorizing the conveyance of a ±12.831-acre tract of land, being Tract A, located in the Meyerland Addition, Section 7, out of the J.D. Owen Survey, Houston, Harris County, Texas, from the City to the District pursuant to the agreement - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the conveyance of Tract A of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7 for flood mitigation.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County Flood Control District for the conveyance of Tract A of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This agreement allows for the design, construction and maintenance of three interconnected detention basins along Brays Bayou at Loop 610 and South Braeswood Blvd for flood mitigation to be performed by HCFCD. The City of Houston will convey a ±12.831-acre tract to Harris County Flood Control District, and Harris County Flood Control District will design and construct the detention basins on the tract at its own expense. Upon completion, the City will have 11-acre feet of reserved detention volume into which it may actively divert storm water runoff from its City Project. Harris County Flood Control District will retain the remaining 19-acre feet of detention volume for flood mitigation and will maintain all three detention basins, in perpetuity.

LOCATION The project is located along Brays Bayou at Loop 610 and South Braeswood Blvd; specifically know as Tract "A" of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7.

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker, Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2019

20TDP05 Interlocal Agreement with HCFCD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the conveyance of Tract A of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7 for flood mitigation.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County Flood Control District for the conveyance of Tract A of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This agreement allows for the design, construction and maintenance of three interconnected detention basins along Brays Bayou at Loop 610 and South Braeswood Blvd for flood mitigation to be performed by HCFCD. The City of Houston will convey a ±12,831-acre tract to Harris County Flood Control District, and Harris County Flood Control District will design and construct the detention basins on the tract at its own expense. Upon completion, the City will have 11-acre feet of reserved detention volume into which it may actively divert storm water runoff from its City Project. Harris County Flood Control District will retain the remaining 19-acre feet of detention volume for flood mitigation and will maintain all three detention basins, in perpetuity.

LOCATION The project is located along Brays Bayou at Loop 610 and South Braeswood Blvd; specifically know as Tract "A" of the Meyerland Addition, Section 7.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Maureen Crocker, Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Locational Map



0 0.25 0.5 Miles



This map represents the best information available to the City. The City does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. Field verifications should be performed as necessary.

Tract A of the Myerland Addition,
Section 7

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/8/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 743
(Houston Heights Subdivision, Portions of Blocks 286-290
and 301-305)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing a certain area known as **HOUSTON HEIGHTS**, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 438 Columbia Street, Lot 22, Block 305, of the Houston Heights Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 11% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed response forms to two hundred fifty-eight (258) property owners indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. The mailing further stated that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 68% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on June 20, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet on two hundred fifty-eight (258) lots in all or portions of the Antebellum Homes, Arlington Columbia Court, Babin Santos, Bicycle Bungalows Replat No. 1, Blackstone Place Amending Plat No. 1, Blackstone Place Amending Plat No. 1 Partial Replat No. 1, Bungalow Revival Section 1, Columbia Park, Columbia Street, Columbia Street Addition, Cortlandt Oaks, Esquire Heights, Fallon Court, Houston Heights, Oxford Gardens, Oxford Park, Oxford Stucco Court, and Sisters Subdivisions.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch
832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/8/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Area App No. 743 (Houston Heights Subdivision,
Portions of Blocks 286-290 and 301-305)

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 438 Columbia Street, Lot 22, Block 305, of the Houston Heights Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 11% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed response forms to two hundred fifty-eight (258) property owners indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. The mailing further stated that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 68% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on June 20, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet on two hundred fifty-eight (258) lots in all or portions of the Antebellum Homes, Arlington Columbia Court, Babin Santos, Bicycle Bungalows Replat No. 1, Blackstone Place Amending Plat No. 1, Blackstone Place Amending Plat No. 1 Partial Replat No. 1, Bungalow Revival Section 1, Columbia Park, Columbia Street, Columbia Street Addition, Cortlandt Oaks, Esquire Heights, Fallon Court, Houston Heights, Oxford Gardens, Oxford Park, Oxford Stucco Court, and Sisters Subdivisions.

DocuSigned by:

Margaret Wallace Brown

C2683DA70BB140C

Margaret Wallace Brown

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

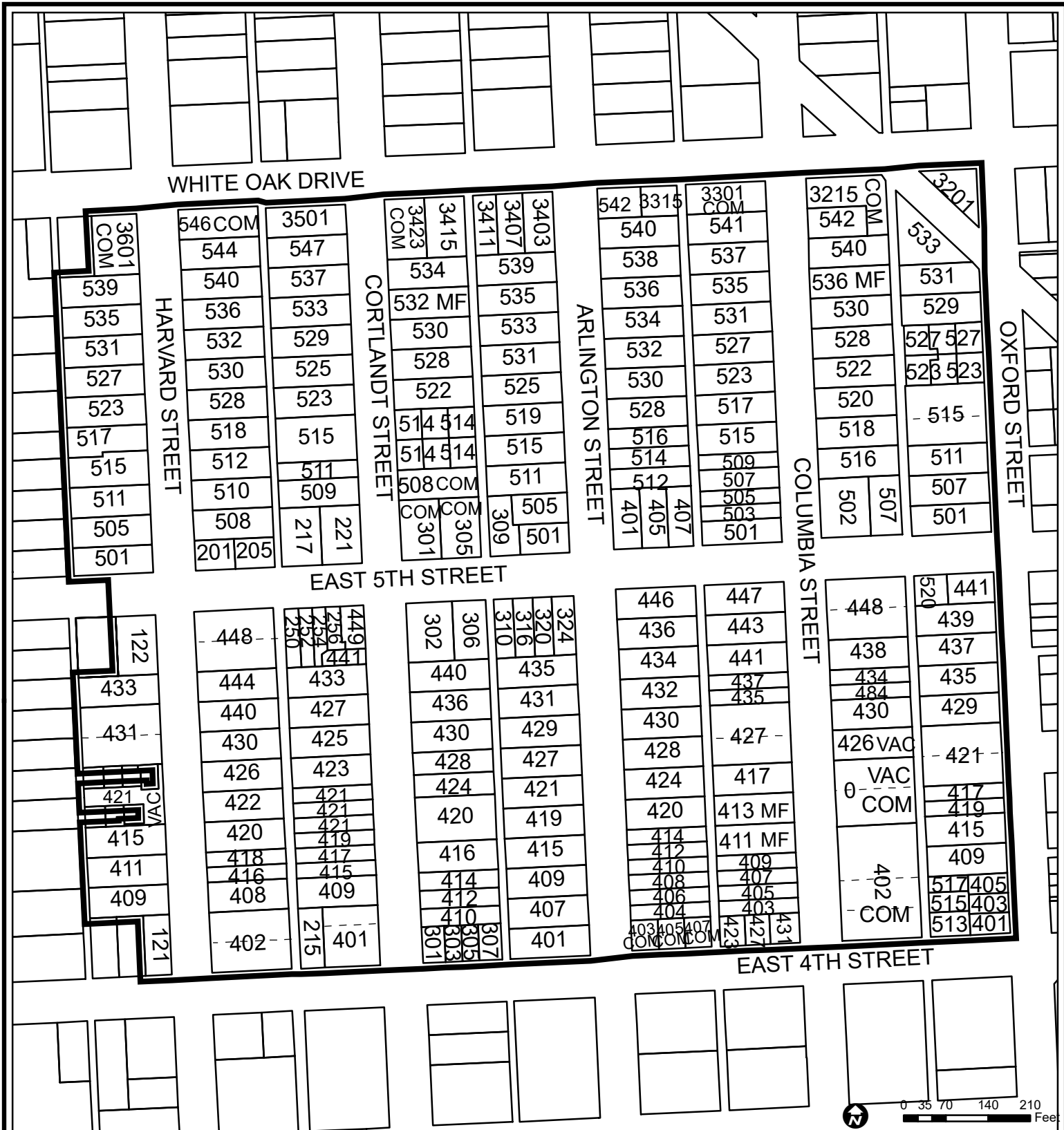
Contact Information:

David Welch

832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:


Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

Houston Heights, Blocks 286-290, 301-305

6,600 square feet

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
COM Commercial
VAC Vacant
EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: June 19, 2019
Reference: MLSA 743

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

HPW - 20WR154 – Petition Addit (2.272) Bridgestone
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.272 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.272 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 330D).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.272 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,312.553 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.272 acres of developed commercial land, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, T.C. Jester Boulevard, FM 2920 Road/Kuykendahl Road, and K131-03-00 (Spring Gully). The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Spring Gully, which flows into Theiss Gully, then into Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2019

HPW - 20WR154 – Petition Addit (2.272) Bridgestone Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.272 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 330D).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.272 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1976, and currently consists of 2,312.553 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 2.272 acres of developed commercial land, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, T.C. Jester Boulevard, FM 2920 Road/Kuykendahl Road, and K131-03-00 (Spring Gully). The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Spring Gully, which flows into Theiss Gully, then into Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

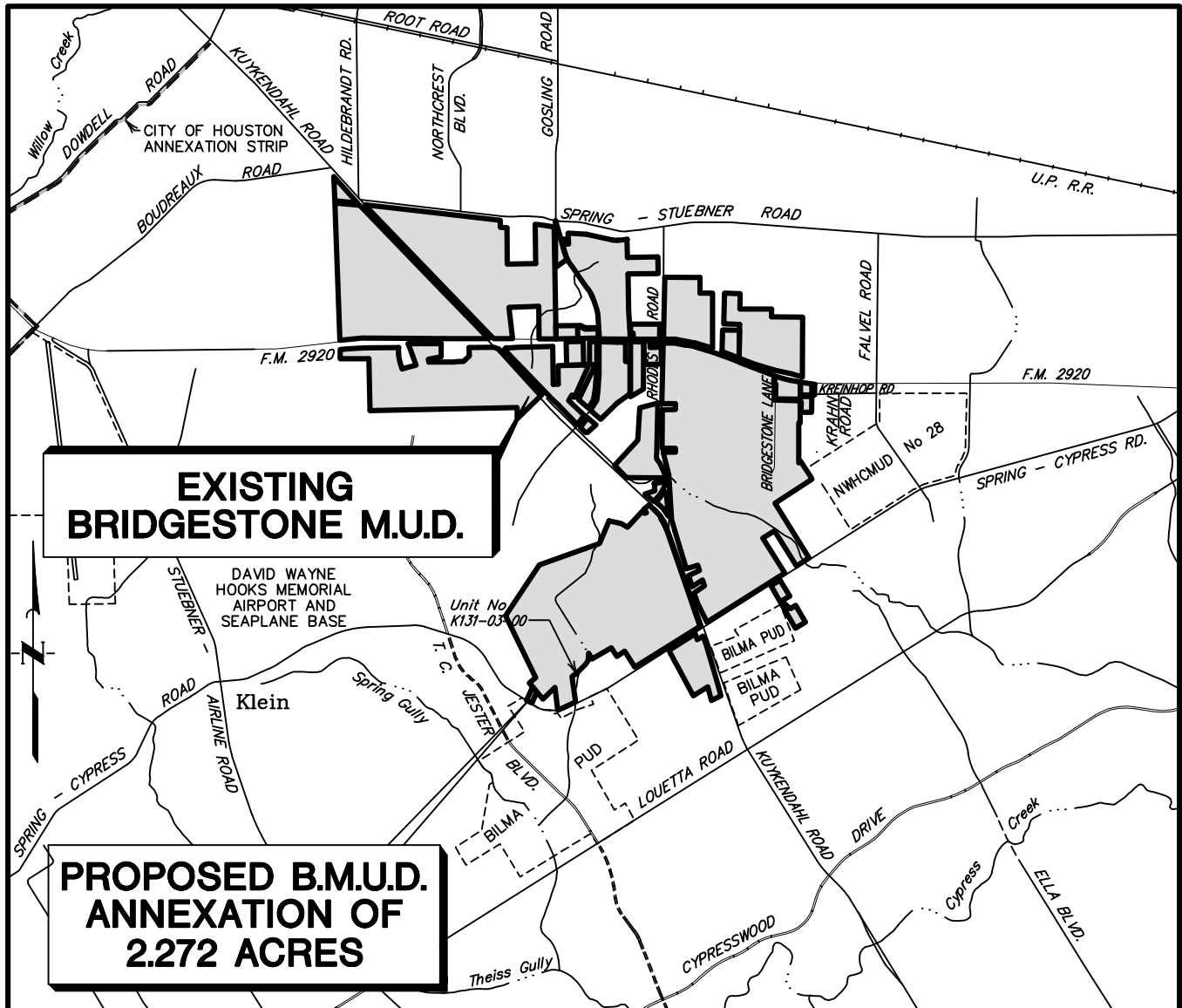
Backup Material

BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

2312.5530 Acres

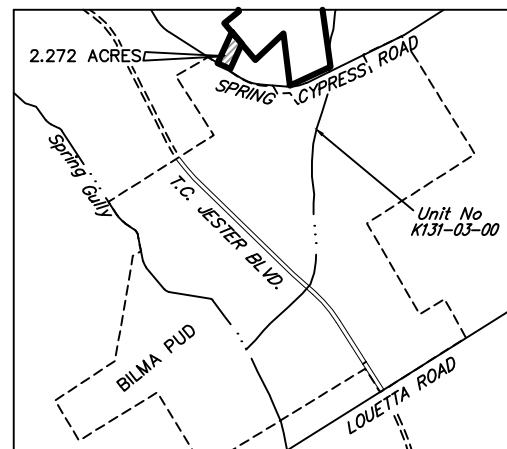
Proposed annexation of 2.272 Acres of land

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP : 330-D)



VICINITY MAP

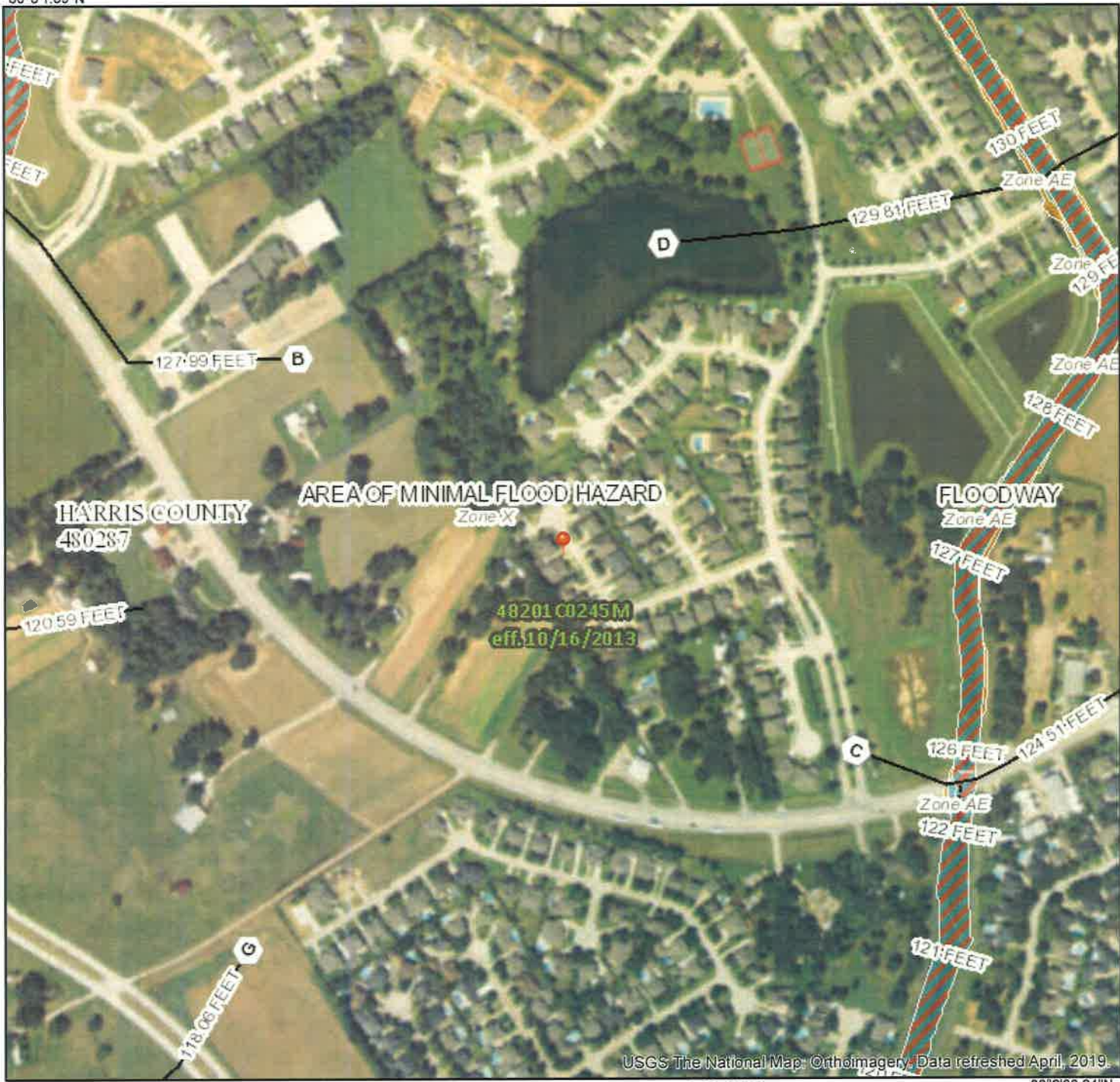
N.T.S.



National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



30°3'1.39"N



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS		Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
		With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VC, AR
		Regulatory Floodway

	0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Area of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainag areas of less than one square mile Zone
--	---

	Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
--	--

	Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X
--	--

	Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D
--	--

	Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
--	-------------------------------------

	Effective LOMRs
--	-----------------

	Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone
--	--

	Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
--	----------------------------------

	Levee, Dike, or Floodwall
--	---------------------------

	Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance
--	--------------------------------------

	Water Surface Elevation
--	-------------------------

	Coastal Transect
--	------------------

	Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
--	---------------------------------

	Limit of Study
--	----------------

	Jurisdiction Boundary
--	-----------------------

	Coastal Transect Baseline
--	---------------------------

	Profile Baseline
--	------------------

	Hydrographic Feature
--	----------------------

	Digital Data Available
--	------------------------

	No Digital Data Available
--	---------------------------

	Unmapped
--	----------

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 5/30/2019 at 12:54:12 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



30°2'30.24"N

95°30'13.01"W

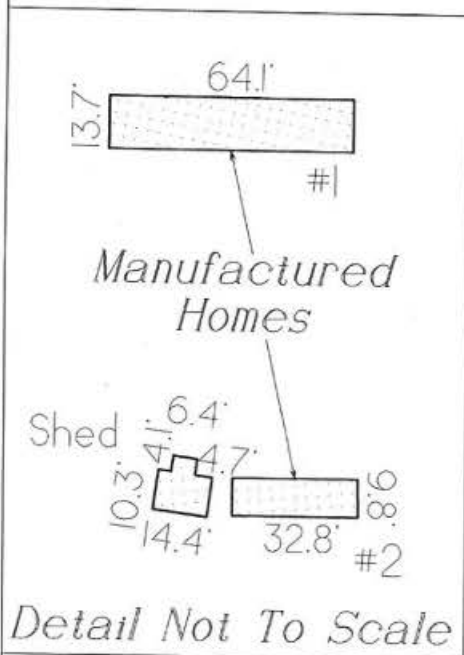
Notes:
1. Basis of bearings: East line of subject property per the recorded deed.

- // // = WOOD FENCE
○ = POWER POLE
◆ = WATER WELL
OHE = OVER HEAD ELECTRIC

This property lies within ZONE 'X' as SCALED from FEMA Map Panel Number 48201C0245M dated October 16, 2013.

THIS MEANS THAT THE SUBJECT PROPERTY SCALES OUTSIDE THE 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN.

This determination is made strictly according to the FEMA Maps and does not reflect actual on ground flood conditions. Furthermore, this company takes no responsibility for such.



Being a 2.272 acre tract of land situated in the G. GARY Survey, Abstract Number 302, Harris County, Texas, and being all of a called 1.50 acres tract as described in deed recorded in Clerk's File Number U899609 and all of a called 0.7556 acre tract as described in deed recorded in Clerk's File Number 2007-0186062 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas; said 2.272 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds attached.

Date: April 20, 2018	GF No. 1822660
Job No. 18-0127	Scale: 1" = 100'
Address: 5702 Spring Cypress Road	Drawn By: EEC
City, State Spring, Texas	Zip 77379
	Rev: 0



Certified To: Stewart Title Guaranty Company
Client: Jeanette Benfer (Estates of Donald Kieschnick)

I HEREBY CERTIFY THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND, AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SURVEY AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION III SURVEY, AND THAT THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

Steven L. Crews R.P.L.S. # 4141

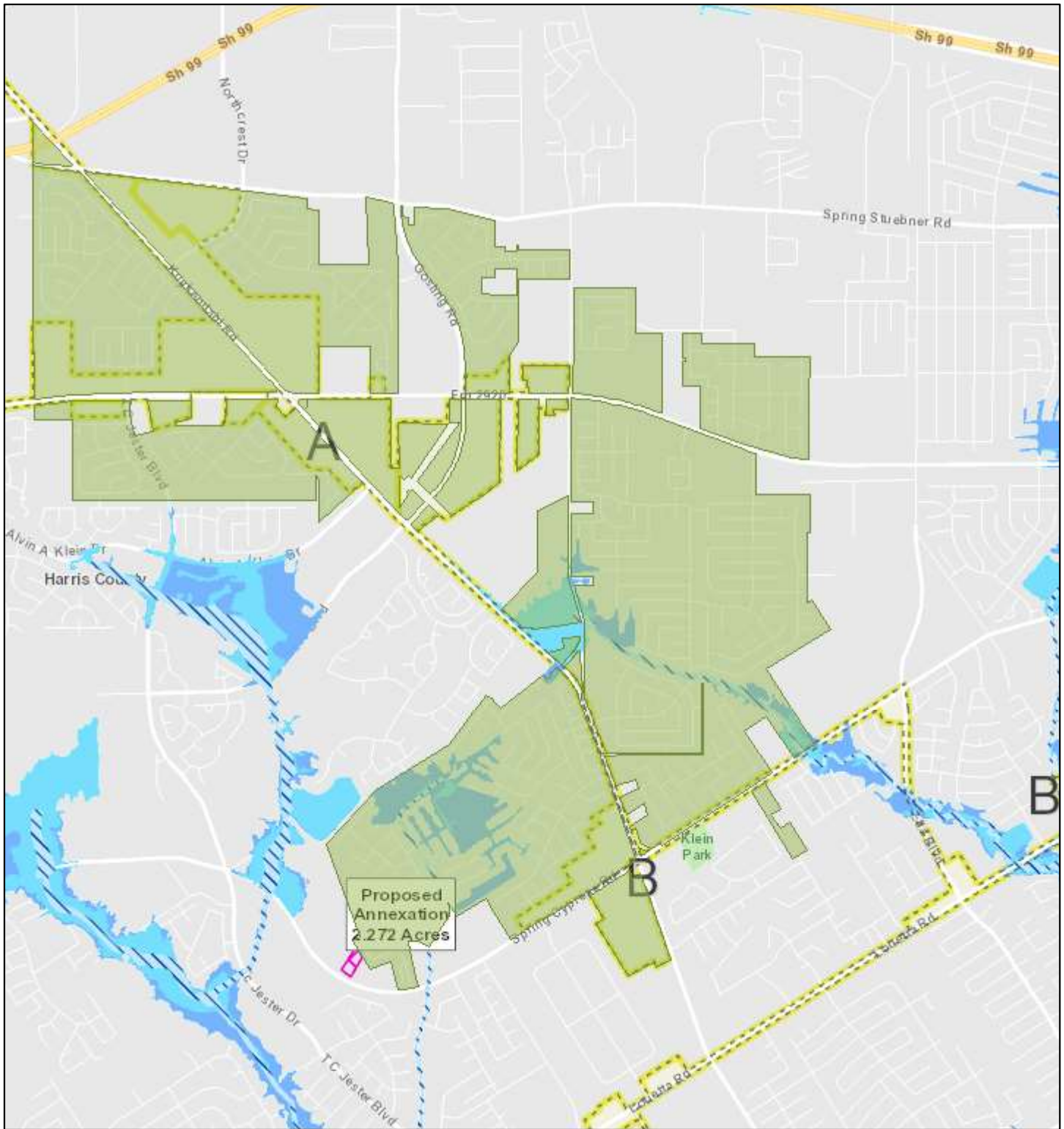
C & C Surveying, Inc.
Firm Number 10009400

7424 F.M. 1488, Suite A, Magnolia, Texas 77354
Office: 281-259-4377 Metro: 281-356-5172

Email: survey@ccsurveying.com Web: www.ccsurveying.com

R.P.L.S. Seal

Bridgestone MUD (2.272 acres)



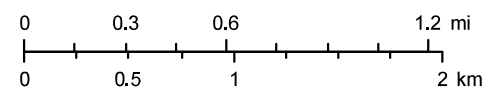
7/25/2019 10:41:48 AM

1:36,112

- Existing Acreage of District
- Proposed Annexation
- Council Districts
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits

Flood Zone

- 100 Year Floodplain





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2019

HPW - 20WR122 – Petition Creat (306.4060) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 557

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 557**, containing 306.406 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities; subject to certain conditions

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 306.4060 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 (Key Map No. 339K, L, P, Q, & N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 306.4060 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 306.4060 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of 306.4060 acres. All of the land is vacant and is proposed to be developed as single family residential, commercial, and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Old Atascocita Road, Crosby Huffman Road (FM 2100), FM 1960, and Cedar Bayou. The creation of the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The District's proposed wastewater treatment plant will be Quadvest East Harris County WWTP. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 is Cedar Bayou, which flows to Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (93%) and within the 500 year floodplain (7%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the

construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/5/2019

HPW - 20WR122 – Petition Creat (306.4060) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 306.4060 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 (Key Map No. 339K, L, P, Q, & N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 306.4060 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 306.4060 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of 306.4060 acres. All of the land is vacant and is proposed to be developed as single family residential, commercial, and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Old Atascocita Road, Crosby Huffman Road (FM 2100), FM 1960, and Cedar Bayou. The creation of the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The District's proposed wastewater treatment plant will be Quadvest East Harris County WWTP. Potable water will be provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 is Cedar Bayou, which flows to Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (93%) and within the 500 year floodplain (7%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

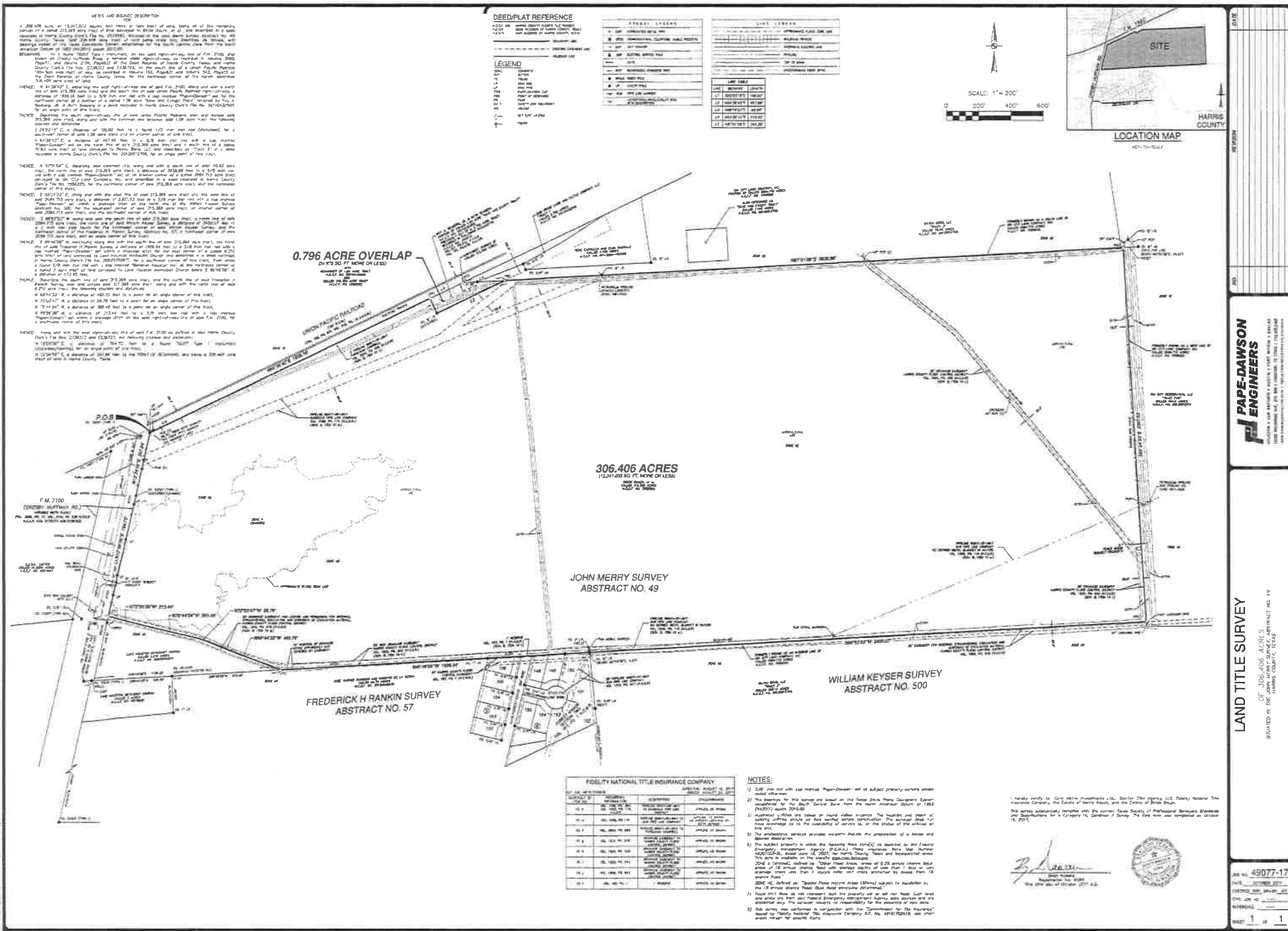
The map displays the proposed boundary for Harris County MUD No. 557, which covers 306.406 acres. The boundary is situated between Crosby Huffman Rd. (F.M. 2100) to the west and Old Atascocita Rd. to the south. To the north, the boundary follows F.M. 1960. The map also shows the location of the site relative to Beckman Dr. and Old Atascocita Rd. in the northwest corner. A location map inset in the top left corner provides a broader context, showing the site's location within Liberty County. A north arrow and a scale bar (1" = 2,000') are included in the bottom right corner.

JOB NO. 40454-00
DATE APRIL 2018
DESIGNER KMV
CHECKED AE DRAWN KMV
SHEET 1 of 1

306.406 ACRE TRACT
HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 557, TEXAS
VICINITY MAP



HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10350 RICHMOND AVE. STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10183974



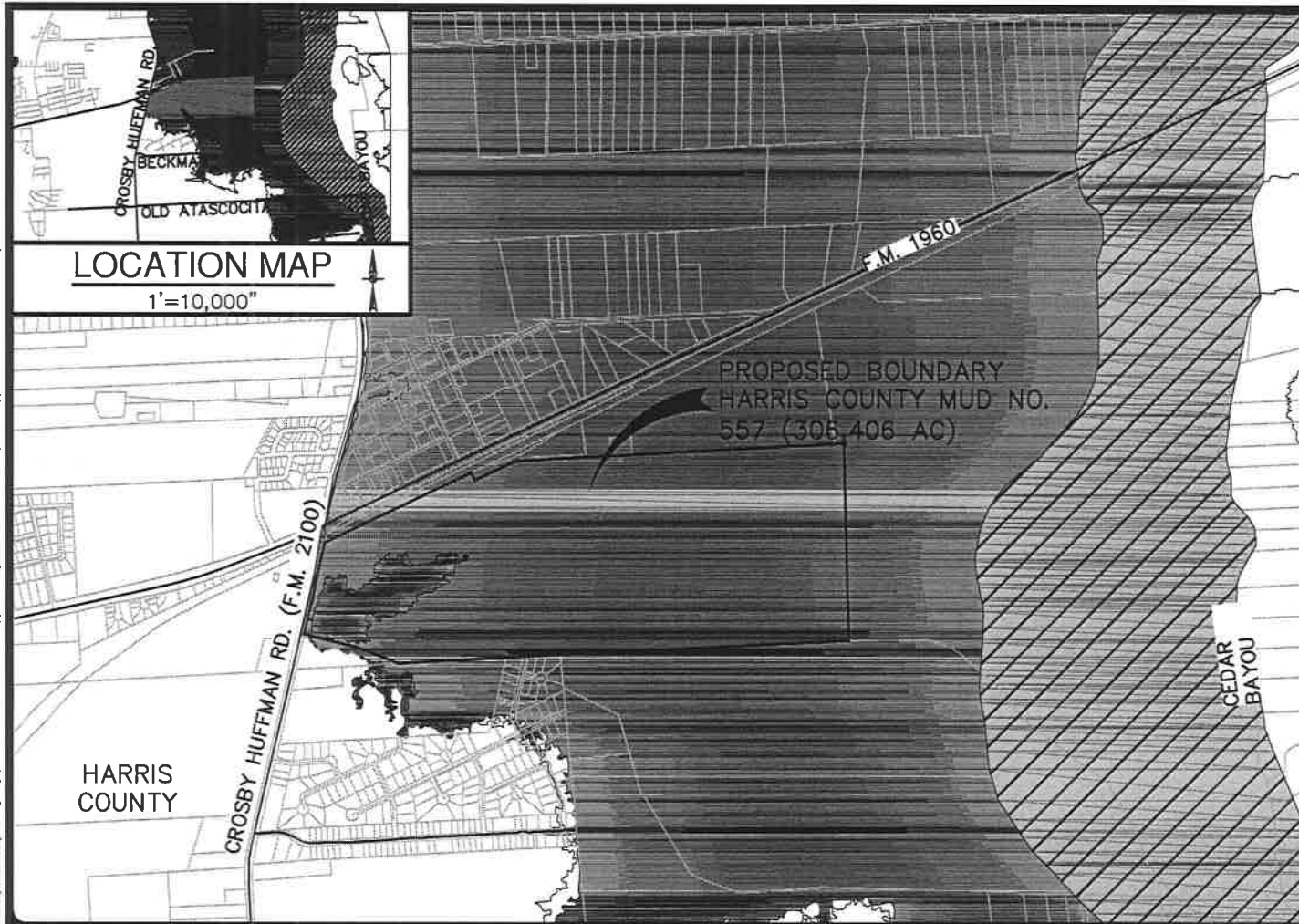
LAND TITLE SURVEY

Pape-Dawson Engineers

DATE: 10/10/10
BY: [Signature]
CHECKED: [Signature]
APPROVED: [Signature]

PROJECT NAME: HUFFMAN TRACT

Date: Feb. 20, 2019, 8:03am User ID: acshillman
File: K:\Projects\404\557\00\1-0 Correspondence\1-1 Agency\HCAUD 557 COH Consent Application\190211-HCAUD 557 Updated Application and Attachments\B-FEMA Exhibit.dwg



- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT (ZONE AE)
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS (ZONE X)

PANEL 0340L

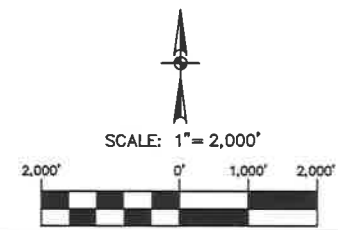
FIRM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
HARRIS COUNTY,
TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 340 OF 1150
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

DATE/REV.	NUMBER	PANEL	SHEET
HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS, HOUSTON, CITY OF	REVISION	0340	1

Map Number 48201C0340L
Map Revised: JUNE 18, 2007

Federal Emergency Management Agency



JOB NO. 40454-00
DATE FEBRUARY 2019
DESIGNER AES
CHECKED AE DRAWN AES
SHEET 1 of 1

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 557

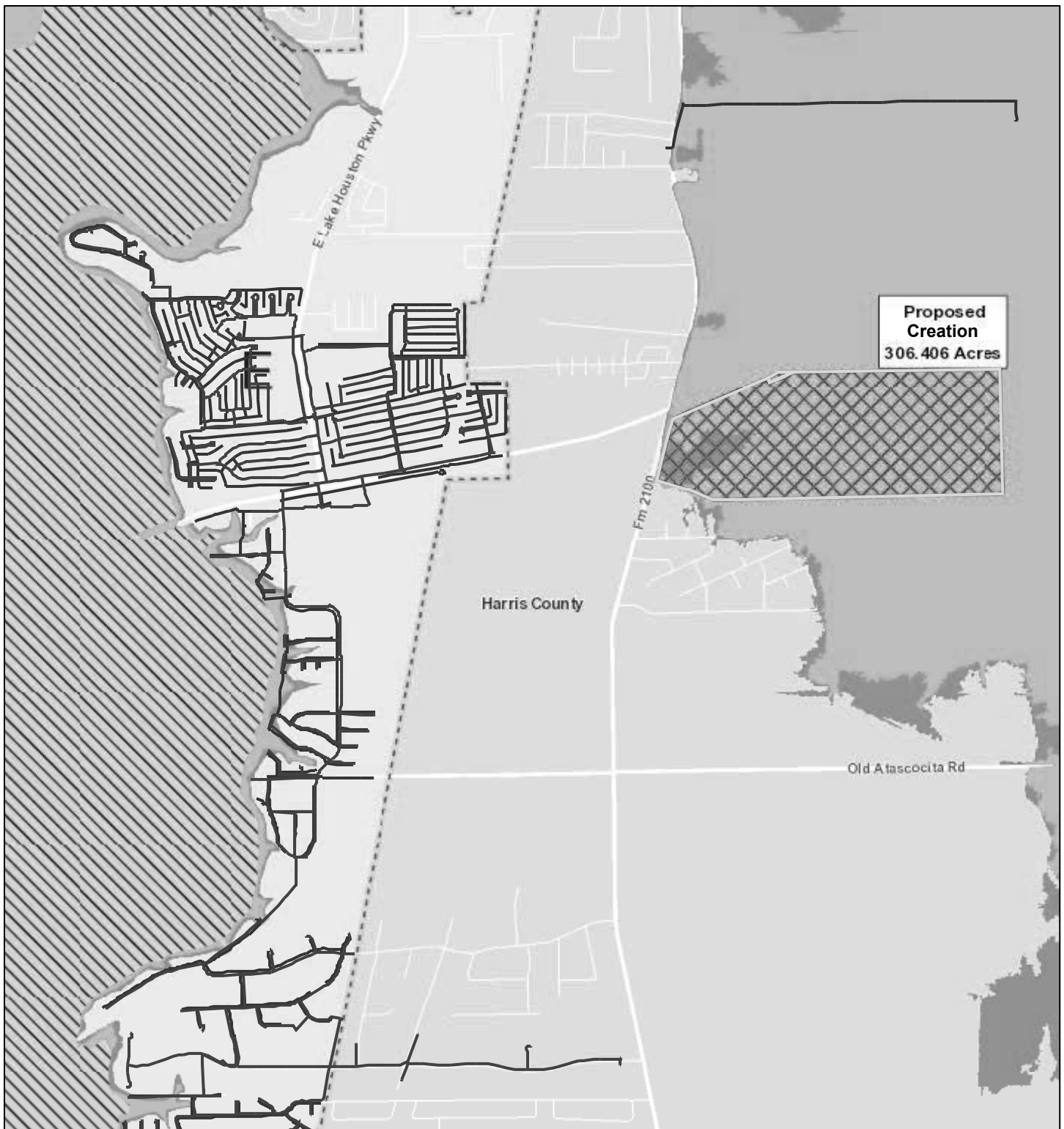
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

ATTACHMENT B-FEMA EXHIBIT

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

HOUSTON | SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
10350 RICHMOND AVE, STE 200 | HOUSTON, TX 77042 | 713.428.2400
TBP# FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBP# FIRM REGISTRATION #10193974

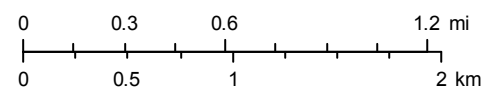
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 557 (306.406 acres)



3/4/2019 11:48:20 AM

1:36,112

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| — COH Water Line | Flood Zone |
| — COH Waste Water Line | ■ 100 Year Floodplain |
| ▣ Proposed Creation | ■ 500 Year Floodplain |
| ⋯ Council Districts | ▨ Floodway |
| | □ City Limits |





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2019

HPW-20PKC60 Addtn'l Approp /J. Simmons Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,220,000.00 out of Metro Construction - Other as an additional appropriation to the contract between the City of Houston and **J. SIMMONS GROUP, INC** for the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0219); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, testing services, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction – Other

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project Construction Contract between the City and J. Simmons Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house.

LOCATION: The project is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 21, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0219. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations.

SCOPE OF THE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the utilization of the existing Contract to continue the construction of sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$1,220,000.00.

Additional Appropriation Amount	\$1,000,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 50,000.00
Testing Services	\$ 70,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 100,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Simmons Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal. The original Contract amount total is \$1,880,367.50. The Contractor has been paid \$1,305,981.63 (69.45%) to date. Of this amount, \$143,921.00 (11.00%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,880,367.50. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$143,921.00	5.00%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$179,724.07	6.24%
Sodality Enterprises Inc.	Logistic Management	\$175,000.00	6.08%
S5 Fuels LLC	Fuel Supplier	\$ 5,000.00	0.17%
	Total	\$503,645.07	17.49%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0130-4

Prior Council Action:

(O) 2018-0219

Amount of Funding:

\$1,220,000.00

METRO Construction -Other
Fund No. 4040A

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,331,500.00 from Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2019

HPW-20PKC60 Addn'l Approp /J. Simmons Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Safe Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project Construction Contract between the City and J. Simmons Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract where projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house.

LOCATION: The project is located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on March 21, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0219. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations.

SCOPE OF THE ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The additional appropriation is requested to allow the utilization of the existing Contract to continue the construction of sidewalks throughout the City of Houston. The total cost of the additional appropriation is \$1,220,000.00.

Additional Appropriation Amount	\$1,000,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 50,000.00
Testing Services	\$ 70,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 100,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Simmons Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal. The original Contract amount total is \$1,880,367.50. The Contractor has been paid \$1,305,981.63 (69.45%) to date. Of this amount, \$143,921.00 (11.00%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$2,880,367.50. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$143,921.00	5.00%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$179,724.07	6.24%
Sodality Enterprises Inc.	Logistic Management	\$175,000.00	6.08%
S5 Fuels LLC	Fuel Supplier	\$ 5,000.00	0.17%

	Total	\$503,645.07	17.49%
--	-------	--------------	--------

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

Carol E. Haddock

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0130-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0219, Dated: March 21, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$1,220,000.00 - Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction -Other

Original (previous) appropriation of \$2,331,500.00 from Fund No. 4040A – METRO Construction - Other

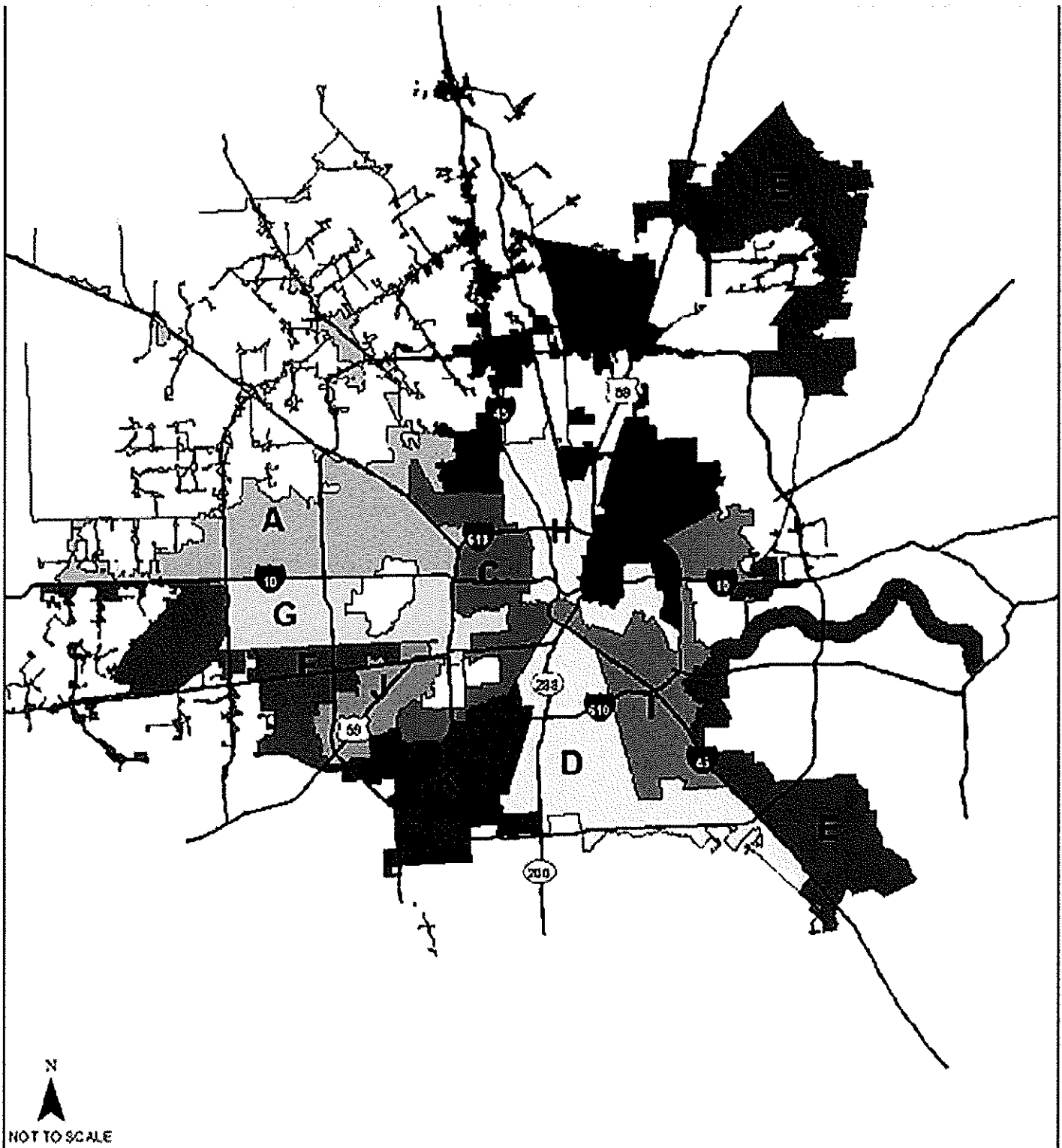
Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
MAP	Backup Material
FORM B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
FORM 1295	Backup Material
PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS**



**LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP
CITYWIDE WORK ORDERS**

(VARIOUS DISTRICT LOCATIONS)
Sidewalk Program, Work Authorization Project
J. Simmons Group, Inc.
WBS No. N-3210610-0130-4



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2019

HPW - 20JSW125A Additional Appropriation Transcore
ITS, LLC

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,358,441.30 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston (City) and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the contract with Transcore ITS, LLC for the Houston Intelligent Transportation System project.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On April 23, 2014, under Ordinance 2014-0344, City Council approved the submission of an application for a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant.

The City was awarded the TIGER Grant by the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City. On June 29, 2016, under Ordinance 2016-0534, the Grant Agreement was approved by City Council.

On June 21, 2017, under Ordinance 2017-0460, City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC and appropriated \$10,000,000.00 of Federal Cost Share funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. The total project cost was \$33,598,583.00 with \$20,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2017, \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2018 and \$7,598,583.00 to be appropriated in FY2019. The Federal Cost Share of \$10,000,000.00 was recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process and the City was responsible for the remaining project costs of \$23,598,583.00.

On February 7, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0091, City Council approved a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the FHWA to modify the dates and total value and to add Transcore ITS, LLC as

the City's contractor.

On October 10, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0817, City Council appropriated \$6,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share and \$900,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This project consists of installing 91 arterial Dynamic Message signs (DMS), 113 CCTV cameras, 144 mid-block traffic count stations, 489 enhanced signal detection locations, and 235 WiMAX communication devices. The project is estimated to be completed by year 2020 plus a 2 year maintenance term. The system will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time;
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public and partner agencies for analysis and planning;
- Reduce travel delay and emissions;
- Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability;
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands;
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess and respond quicker to equipment failures.

The total requested additional appropriation is \$8,358,441.30 to be appropriated as follows: \$7,598,583.00 for the City's Cost Share and \$759,858.30 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY: This project is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds therefore is subject to specific procurement rules pertaining the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This project is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds, therefore, is subject to specific federal government procurement rules.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The current Contract amount totals \$26,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$13,119,301.70 (50.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$468,698.52 (3.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$33,598,583.00. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0344, dated 4/23/14
Ordinance 2016-0534, dated 6/29/16
Ordinance 2017-0460, dated 6/21/2017
Ordinance 2018-0091, dated 2/7/2018
Ordinance 2018-0817, dated 10/10/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$8,358,441.30 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
(Supported by Third Party Funds: Metro)

Original (Previous) appropriations of \$20,000,000.00 - \$10,000,000.00 from Fund 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$10,000,000.00 from Fund 5000 Federal Government Grand Fund

Additional appropriation of \$6,900,000.00 from Fund 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Deputy Director
832-395-2461

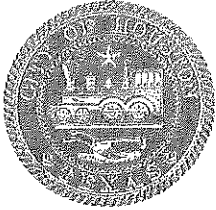
Mike Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
713-881-3052
832-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/3/2019

HPW - 20JSW125 Additional Appropriation Transcore ITS, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an additional appropriation to an existing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston (City) and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the contract with Transcore ITS, LLC for the Houston Intelligent Transportation System project.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On April 23, 2014, under Ordinance 2014-0344, City Council approved the submission of an application for a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant.

The City was awarded the TIGER Grant by the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City. On June 29, 2016, under Ordinance 2016-0534, the Grant Agreement was approved by City Council.

On June 21, 2017, under Ordinance 2017-0460, City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC and appropriated \$10,000,000.00 of Federal Cost Share funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. The total project cost was \$33,598,583.00 with \$20,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2017, \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2018 and \$7,598,583.00 to be appropriated in FY2019. The Federal Cost Share of \$10,000,000.00 was recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process and the City was responsible for the remaining project costs of \$23,598,583.00.

On February 7, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0091, City Council approved a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the FHWA to modify the dates and total value and to add Transcore ITS, LLC as the City's contractor.

On October 10, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0817, City Council appropriated \$6,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share and \$900,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This project consists of installing 91 arterial Dynamic Message signs (DMS), 113 CCTV cameras, 144 mid-block traffic count stations, 489 enhanced signal detection locations, and 235 WIMAX communication devices. The project is estimated to be completed by year 2020 plus a 2 year maintenance term. The system will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time;
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public and partner agencies for analysis and planning;
- Reduce travel delay and emissions;
- Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability;
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands;
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess and respond quicker to equipment failures.

The total requested additional appropriation is \$8,358,441.30 to be appropriated as follows: \$7,598,583.00 for the City's Cost Share and \$759,858.30 for CIP Cost Recovery.

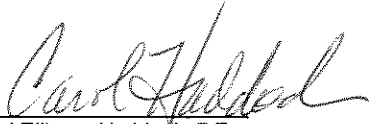
PAY OR PLAY: This project is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds therefore is subject to specific procurement rules pertaining the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This project is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because it involves the use of federal funds, therefore, is subject to specific federal government procurement rules.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The current Contract amount totals \$26,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$13,119,301.70 (50.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$468,698.52 (3.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to

date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$33,598,583.00. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0344, dated 4/23/14
Ordinance 2016-0534, dated 6/29/16
Ordinance 2017-0460, dated 6/21/2017
Ordinance 2018-0091, dated 2/7/2018
Ordinance 2018-0817, dated 10/10/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$8,358,441.30 from Fund No. 4040 – Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
(Supported by Third Party Funds: Metro)

Original (Previous) appropriations of \$20,000,000.00 - \$10,000,000.00 from Fund 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and \$10,000,000.00 from Fund 5000 Federal Government Grand Fund

Additional appropriation of \$6,900,000.00 from Fund 4040 Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Deputy Director
832-395-2461

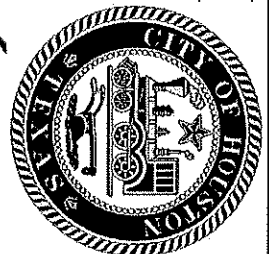
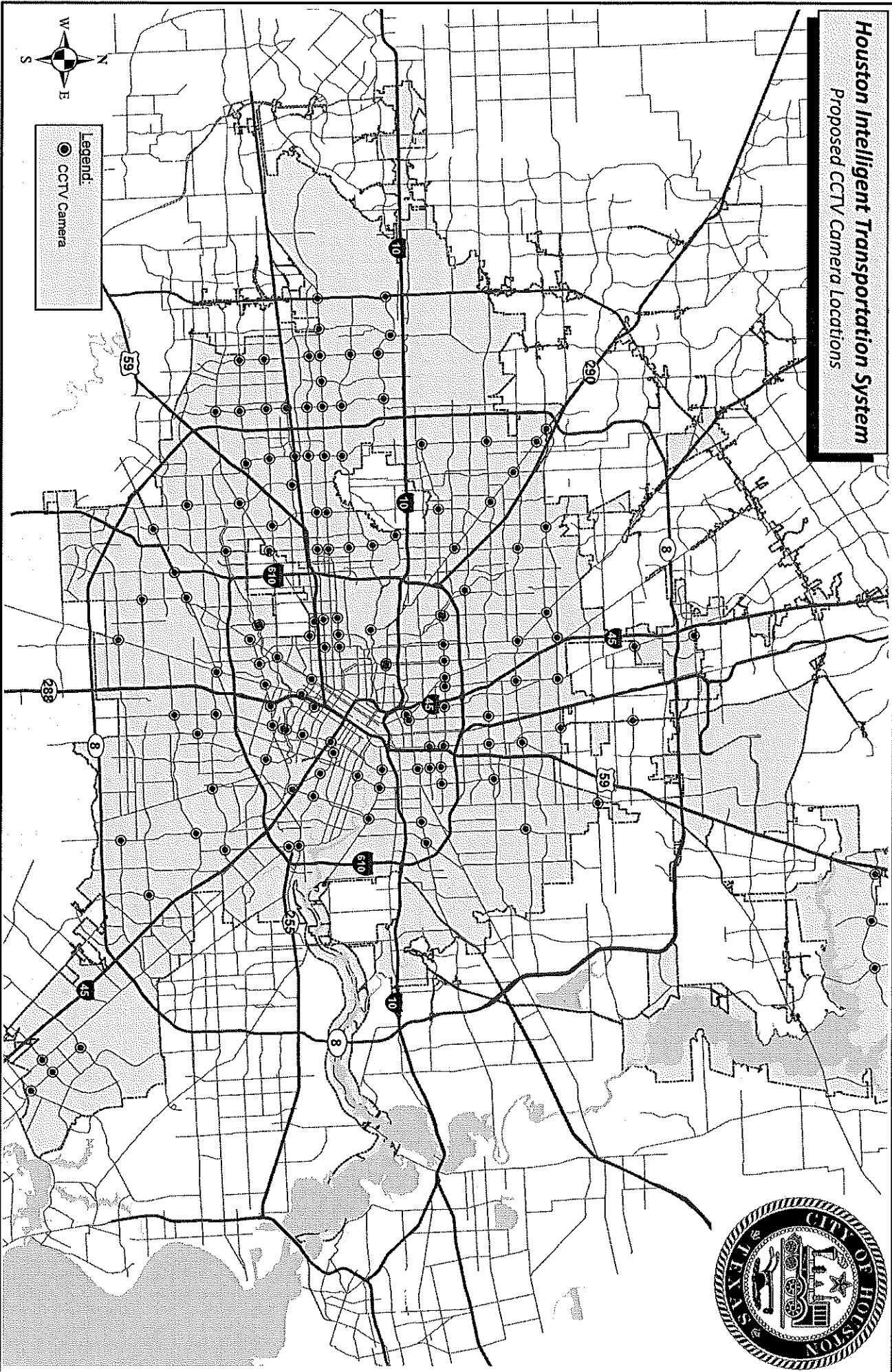

Mike Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
713-881-3052
832-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

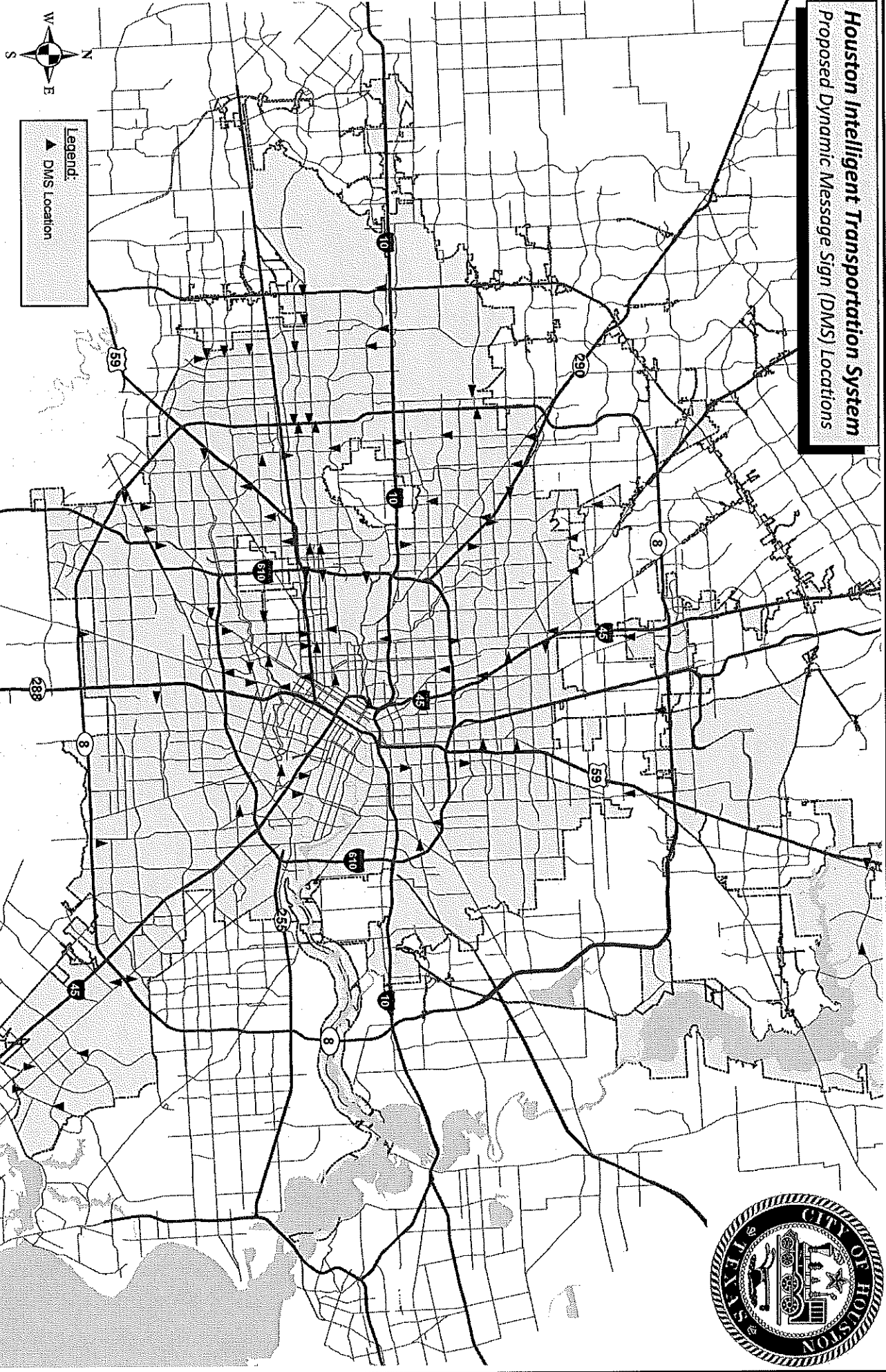
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
tax report and Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Fair Campaign - Form A and B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2014-344	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2016-534	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2017-460	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2018-91	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - 2018-817	Backup Material

Houston Intelligent Transportation System
Proposed CCTV Camera Locations

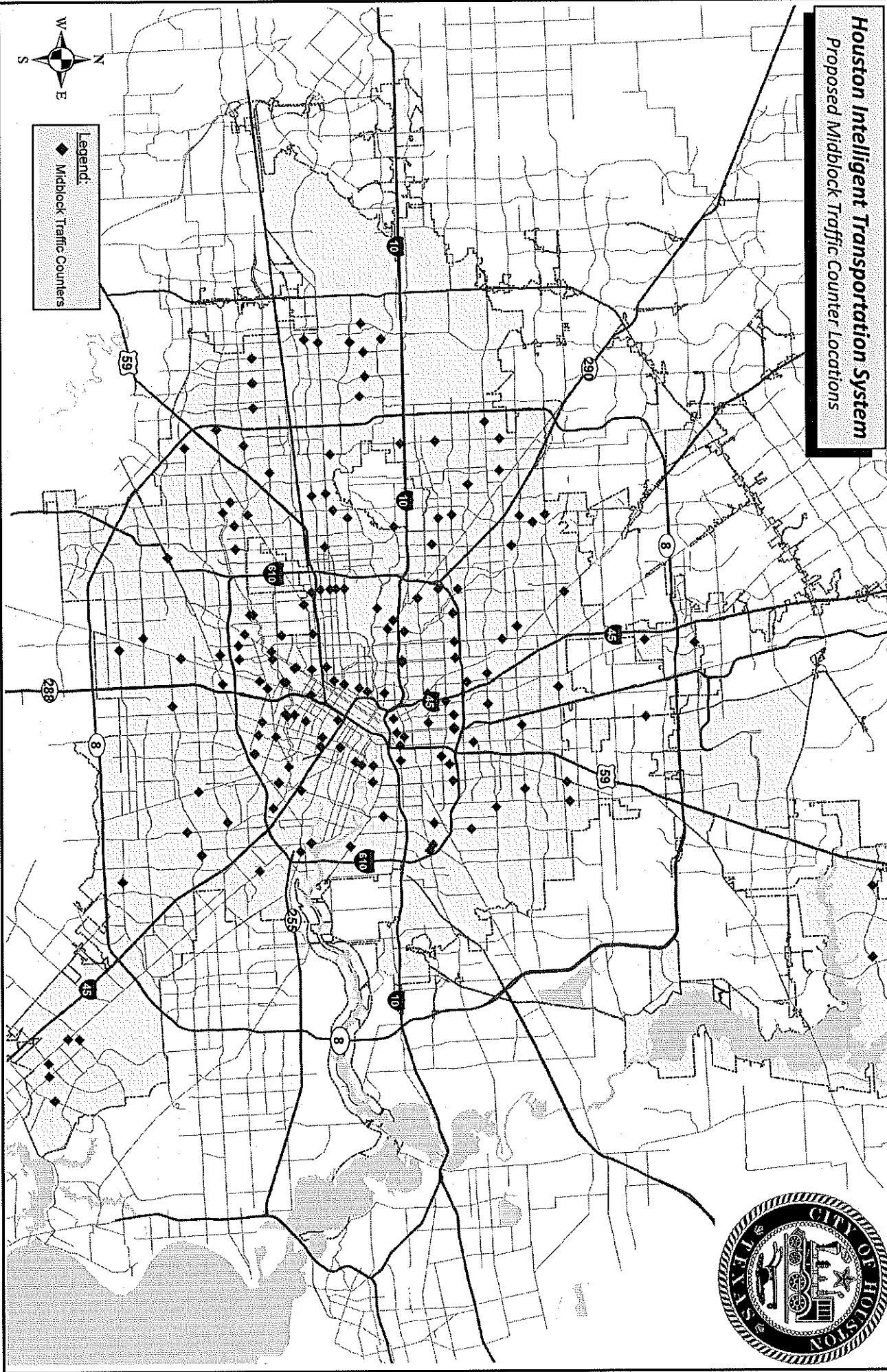
Legend:
● CCTV Camera



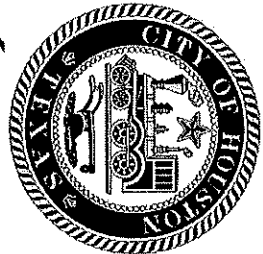
Houston Intelligent Transportation System
Proposed Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) Locations



Houston Intelligent Transportation System
Proposed Midblock Traffic Counter Locations



Legend:
◆ Midblock Traffic Counters





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2019

HPW - 20JSW127B / Amendment / Transcore ITS, LLC

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TRANSCORE ITS, LLC** for Houston Intelligent Transportation System Design-Build Services (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0460)

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 50 above

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Agreement between City of Houston (City) and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Agreement for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services with Transcore ITS, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was awarded as part of the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER 2014) Grant to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The HITS project is on-going and expands upon existing ITS infrastructure to monitor and manage arterial traffic in real-time. Once complete, HITS will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time.
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public, partner agencies, and media outlets for analysis, planning, and announcements.
- Reduce travel delay and emissions. Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability.
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands.
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess, and respond quicker to equipment failures.

The HITS project is currently deploying 91 Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), 138 Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras, 160 traffic count stations, and 489 enhanced traffic detection locations. Utilizing existing fiber cable/ wireless (WiMAX) communication systems will enable these devices to tie into Houston Transtar for central control and management.

LOCATION: The project is located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On April 23, 2014, under Ordinance 2014-344, City Council approved the submission of an application for a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant.

City of Houston was awarded the TIGER Grant by the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City. On June 29, 2016, under Ordinance 2016-0534, the Grant Agreement was approved by City Council.

On June 21, 2017, under Ordinance 2017-0460, City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC and appropriated \$10,000,000.00 of Federal Cost Share funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. The total project cost was \$33,598,583.00 with \$20,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2017, \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2018 and \$7,598,583.00 to be appropriated in FY2019. The Federal Cost Share of \$10,000,000.00 was recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process and the City was responsible for the remaining project costs of \$23,598,583.00.

On February 7, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0091, City Council approved a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the FHWA to modify the dates and total value and to add Transcore ITS, LLC as the City's contractor.

On October 10, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0817, City Council appropriated \$6,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share and \$900,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the contract will include the following:

- Change the Limit of Appropriation from \$20,000,000.00 to the total project cost of \$33,598,583.00;
- Provide changes in Document 700 - General Conditions to add plan submittal deadlines, retainage and liquidated damages;
- Inclusion of FHWA's previously omitted Form 1273 - Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This project is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds, therefore, is subject to specific federal government procurement rules

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The current Contract amount including additional appropriations totals \$26,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$13,119,301.70 (50.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$468,698.52 (3.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$33,598,583.00. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0344 – April 23, 2014
Ordinance 2016-0534 – June 29, 2016
Ordinance 2017-0460 – June 21, 2017
Ordinance 2018-0091 – February 7, 2018
Ordinance 2018-0817 – October 10, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No increase in funding

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, PE, PTOE
Deputy Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
(832) 395-2461

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/17/2019

HPW - 20JSW127 / Amendment / Transcore ITS, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Agreement between City of Houston (City) and Transcore ITS, LLC for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Agreement for Houston Intelligent Transportation System (HITS) Design-Build services with Transcore ITS, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was awarded as part of the Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER 2014) Grant to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The HITS project is on-going and expands upon existing ITS infrastructure to monitor and manage arterial traffic in real-time. Once complete, HITS will:

- Allow traffic management staff to detect and respond to congestion and incidents in real-time.
- Provide real-time traveler information to the public, partner agencies, and media outlets for analysis, planning, and announcements.
- Reduce travel delay and emissions. Improve capacity, accessibility, and travel time reliability.
- Enable traffic management staff to optimize signal operations by customizing timing plans for varying traffic demands.
- Allow maintenance staff to identify, assess, and respond quicker to equipment failures.

The HITS project is currently deploying 91 Dynamic Message Signs (DMS), 138 Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) cameras, 160 traffic count stations, and 489 enhanced traffic detection locations. Utilizing existing fiber cable/ wireless (WiMAX) communication systems will enable these devices to tie into Houston Transtar for central control and management.

LOCATION: The project is located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On April 23, 2014, under Ordinance 2014-344, City Council approved the submission of an application for a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) Grant.

City of Houston was awarded the TIGER Grant by the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to deploy Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) within the City. On June 29, 2016, under Ordinance 2016-0534, the Grant Agreement was approved by City Council.

On June 21, 2017, under Ordinance 2017-0460, City Council awarded a contract to Transcore ITS, LLC and appropriated \$10,000,000.00 of Federal Cost Share funded from Federal Government Grant Fund 5000 and \$10,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040. The total project cost was \$33,598,583.00 with \$20,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2017, \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriated in FY2018 and \$7,598,583.00 to be appropriated in FY2019. The Federal Cost Share of \$10,000,000.00 was recovered through FHWA's project reimbursement process and the City was responsible for the remaining project costs of \$23,598,583.00.

On February 7, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0091, City Council approved a First Amendment to the Grant Agreement with the FHWA to modify the dates and total value and to add Transcore ITS, LLC as the City's contractor.

On October 10, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0817, City Council appropriated \$6,000,000.00 of the City's Cost Share and \$900,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery to be funded from METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund 4040.


SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of this First Amendment, the contract will include the following:

- Change the Limit of Appropriation from \$20,000,000.00 to the total project cost of \$33,598,583.00;
- Provide changes in Document 700 - General Conditions to add plan submittal deadlines, retainage and liquidated damages;

- Inclusion of FHWA's previously omitted Form 1273 - Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This project is exempt from the City's Pay or Play Ordinance because it involves the current contract using federal funds, therefore, is subject to specific federal government procurement rules

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 7%. The current Contract amount including additional appropriations totals \$26,000,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$13,119,301.70 (50.46%) to date. Of this amount, \$468,698.52 (3.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$33,598,583.00. The M/WBE goal does not require additional funding at this time.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-310651-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0344 – April 23, 2014
Ordinance 2016-0534 – June 29, 2016
Ordinance 2017-0460 – June 21, 2017
Ordinance 2018-0091 – February 7, 2018
Ordinance 2018-0817 – October 10, 2018

Amount of Funding:

No increase in funding

Contact Information:

Jeff Weatherford, PE, PTOE
Deputy Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
(832) 395-2461

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prior council Action - 2014-0344
Prior Council Action - 2016-534
Prior Council Action - 2017-460
Prior Council Action - 2018-91
Prior Council Action - 2018-817
Amendment

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2019

HPW – 20MEM09 Addtn'l Approp / Arcadis, U.S. Inc.

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$357,191.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for rehabilitation of John F. Kennedy Lift Station, and abandonment and flow diversion of John F. Kennedy Lift Station No. 2 (as Approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0107); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis, U.S. Inc., for Rehabilitation of John F. Kennedy Lift Station, and Abandonment and Flow Diversion of John F. Kennedy Lift Station No. 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis, U.S.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its sanitary sewer facilities. This program is required to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating John F. Kennedy Lift Station and, abandon and divert flow from John F. Kennedy No. 2 Lift Station to John F. Kennedy Lift Station along Rankin Road via a 12-in diameter gravity sanitary sewer line.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Key Map Grid	Council District
John F. Kennedy Lift Station	17130 Joh F. Kennedy Blvd.	374F	B
John F. Kennedy No. 2 Lift Station	16936 ½ John F. Kennedy Blvd	374F	B

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 6, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0107. Scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Service and various Additional Services for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement of Will Clayton, Interwood, JFK, M.U.D. #266 and Vickery Lift Stations. On July 29, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0713, City

Council approved an Additional Appropriation. The scope of services under this Additional

Council approved an Additional Appropriation. The scope of services under this Additional Appropriation consisted of incorporating additional scope approved by the Technical Review Committee providing Phase II –Final Design and various Additional Services. The Consultant has completed Phase I, Phase II at 60% and miscellaneous Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following: Finish Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. A fee of \$251,428.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$73,291.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include Site Top Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Tree Protection Plan, Traffic Control Plan, SWPPP Plan and other tasks.

The total requested appropriation is \$357,191.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$324,719.00 for contract services and \$32,472.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,230,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,148,057.53 (91.12) % to date. Of this amount, \$370,227.00 (32.25) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,584,719.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the 24.00% M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$370,227.00	23.36%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$18,329.81	1.16%
1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$3,000.00	0.19%
2. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Structural Lift Station design	\$2,500.00	0.16%
3. EPIC Transportation Group, LP	Traffic Control	\$2,000.00	0.13%
4. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical/Environmental	\$5,075.00	0.32%
5. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Field Verification/Topographic/Survey	<u>\$12,208.00</u>	<u>0.77%</u>
TOTAL		\$413,339.81	26.09%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0121-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0107, dated 02-06-2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0713, dated 07-29-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$357,191.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,235,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and subsequent additional appropriations of \$213,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

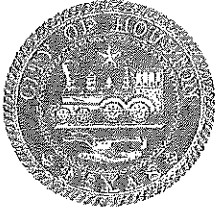
Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2019

HPW – 20MEM09 Addn'l Approp / Arcadis, U.S. Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis, U.S. Inc., for Rehabilitation of John F. Kennedy Lift Station, and Abandonment and Flow Diversion of John F. Kennedy Lift Station No. 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis, U.S.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to upgrade its sanitary sewer facilities. This program is required to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating John F. Kennedy Lift Station and, abandon and divert flow from John F. Kennedy No. 2 Lift Station to John F. Kennedy Lift Station along Rankin Road via a 12-in diameter gravity sanitary sewer line.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Key Map Grid	Council District
John F. Kennedy Lift Station	17130 Joh F. Kennedy Blvd.	374F	B
John F. Kennedy No. 2 Lift Station	16936 ½ John F. Kennedy Blvd	374F	B

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 6, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0107. Scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Service and various Additional Services for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement of Will Clayton, Interwood, JFK, M.U.D. #266 and Vickery Lift Stations. On July 29, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0713, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation. The scope of services under this Additional Appropriation consisted of incorporating additional scope approved by the Technical Review Committee providing Phase II –Final Design and various Additional Services. The Consultant has completed Phase I, Phase II at 60% and miscellaneous Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following: Finish Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. A fee of \$251,428.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$73,291.00 for Additional Services. The Additional Services are anticipated to include Site Top Surveying, Environmental Site Assessment Phase I, Tree Protection Plan, Traffic Control Plan, SWPPP Plan and other tasks.

The total requested appropriation is \$357,191.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$324,719.00 for contract services and \$32,472.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

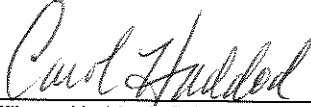
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,230,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,148,057.53 (91.12) % to date. Of this amount, \$370,227.00 (32.25) % has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,584,719.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the 24.00% M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$370,227.00	23.36%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$18,329.81	1.16%

1. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$3,000.00	0.19%
2. CivilTech Engineering, Inc.	Structural Lift Station design	\$2,500.00	0.16%
3. EPIC Transportation Group, LP	Traffic Control	\$2,000.00	0.13%
4. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical/Environmental	\$5,075.00	0.32%
5. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Field Verification/Topographic/Survey	<u>\$12,208.00</u>	<u>0.77%</u>
TOTAL		\$413,339.81	26.09%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0121-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-0107, dated 02-06-2013

Ordinance No. 2015-0713, dated 07-29-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$357,191.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,235,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and subsequent additional appropriations of \$213,500.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

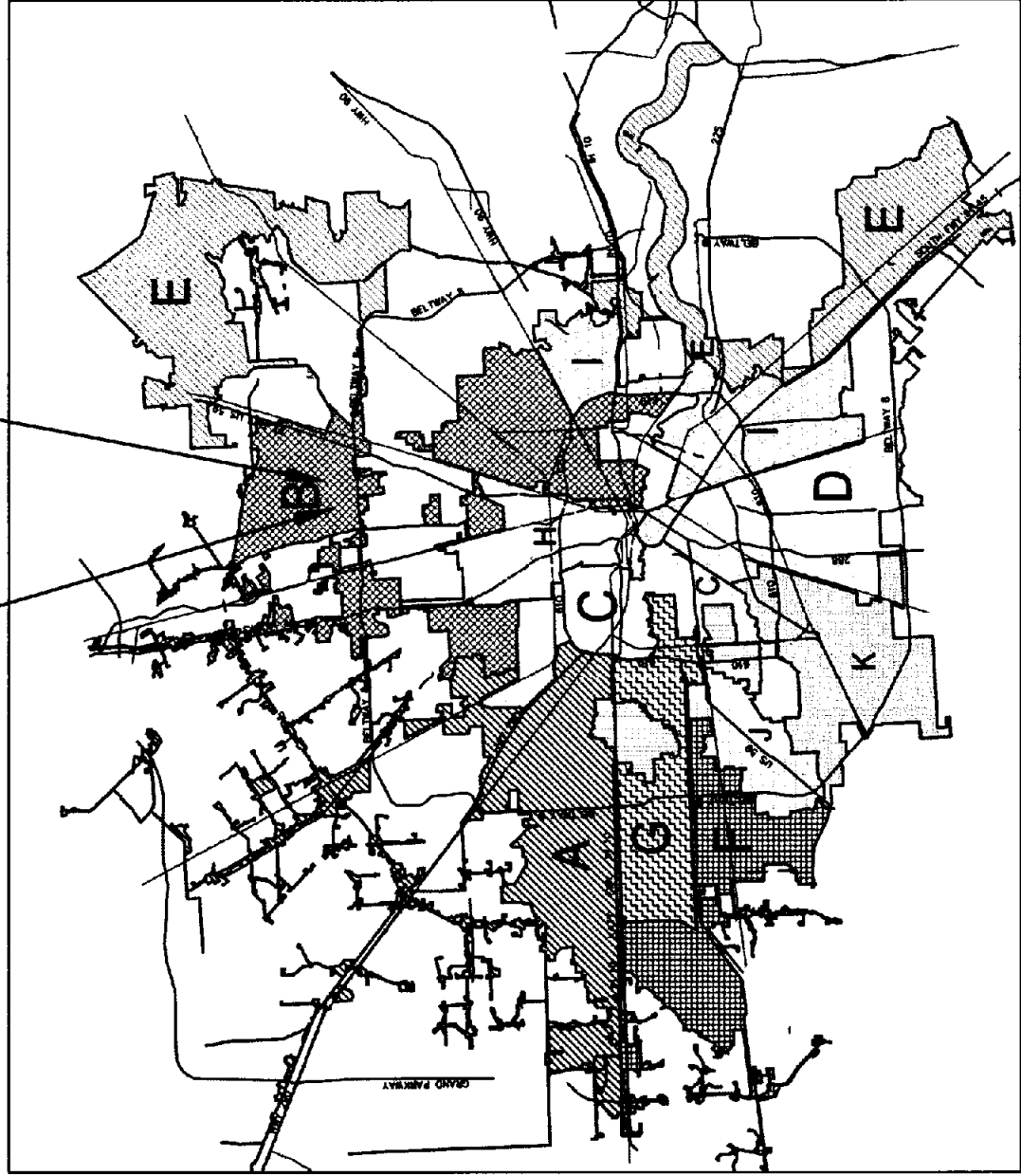
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

JOHN F. KENNEDY LIFT STATION
JFK #2 LIFT STATION



NOT TO SCALE

KEY MAP

JOHN F. KENNEDY LS: 374F
JFK #2 LS: 374F



10205 WESTHEIMER ROAD
SUITE 800
HOUSTON, TX 77042
TEL. 713-953-4800
WWW.ARCADIS-US.COM



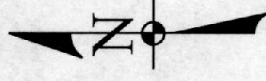
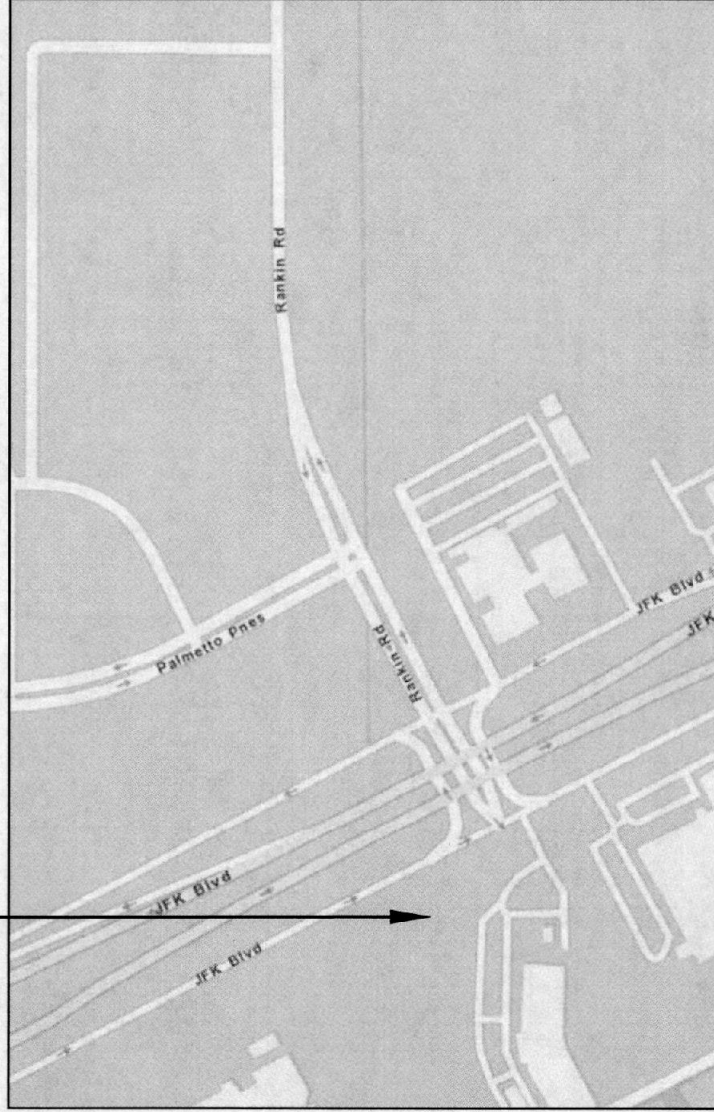
CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
JFK & JFK #2 LIFT STATION
WBS NO. R-000267-0121-3

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

JOHN F. KENNEDY LIFT STATION



NOT TO SCALE

KEY MAP

JOHN F. KENNEDY LS: 374F



10205 WESTHEIMER ROAD
SUITE 800
HOUSTON, TX 77042
TEL. 713-953-4800
WWW.ARCADIS-US.COM



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
JFK & JFK #2 LIFT STATION
WBS NO. R-000267-0121-3

VICINITY MAP

JOHN F. KENNEDY LIFT STATION

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

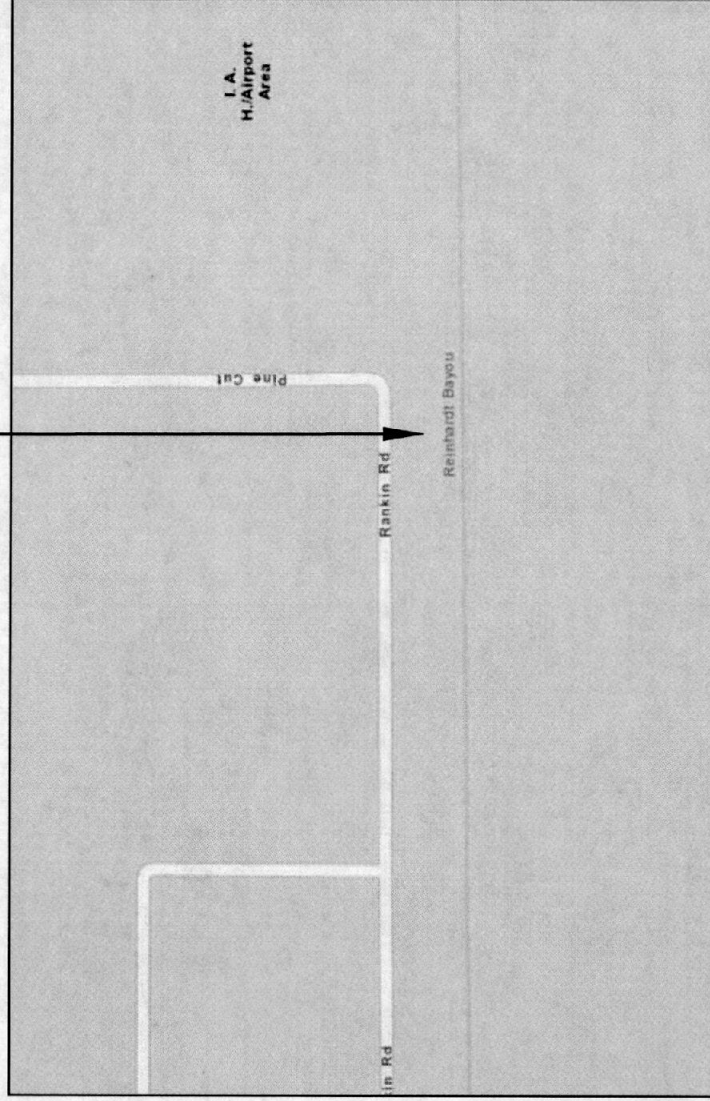


NOT TO SCALE

KEY MAP

JFK #2 LS: 374F

JFK #2 LIFT STATION



JFK #2 LIFT STATION



10205 WESTHEIMER ROAD
SUITE 800
HOUSTON, TX 77042
TEL. 713-953-4800
WWW.ARCADIS-US.COM



CITY OF HOUSTON

LIFT STATION RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT
JFK & JFK #2 LIFT STATION
WBS NO. R-000267-0121-3

VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

Item Creation Date:

NON CONSENT NUMBERING

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 53



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2019

HCD19-78 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - Dancy Estates
and The Hollows

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits for Multifamily Developments located in the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction:

LDG TANNER, LP Beltway 8 and Tanner Road

LDG CHANNELVIEW, LP Wallisville Road and Dell Dale

HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 11, 2019

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction:

Property Name	Tax Credit Applicant	Type of Project	Number of Units	Location
Dancy Estates	LDG Tanner, LP	New	240	Beltway 8 and Tanner Rd
The Hollows	LDG Channelview, LP	New	192	Wallisville Rd and Dell Dale

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits

HCDD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Poverty rate less than 25%
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain
- None of the zoned schools are on the Texas Education Agency Improvement Required List

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on September 11, 2019, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on August 20, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District - ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2019

HCD19-78 Motion to Hold a Public Hearing - Dancy Estates and The Hollows

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for two applicants seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the following multifamily developments located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction:

Property Name	Tax Credit Applicant	Type of Project	Number of Units	Location
Dancy Estates	LDG Tanner, LP	New	240	Beltway 8 and Tanner Rd
The Hollows	LDG Channelview, LP	New	192	Wallisville Rd and Dell Dale

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located (including the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction) must "hold a hearing ...to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development" before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

HCDD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Poverty rate is less than 25%
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain
- None of the zoned schools are on the Texas Education Agency Improvement Required List

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on September 11, 2019, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on August 20, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

Tom McCasland

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HPW – 20MR108-A Addtn'l Approp / Oscar Renda
Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,538,881.52 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; \$82,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway for Change Order No. 7 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, testing services, construction management and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$3,620,881.52 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the city 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project includes the construction of approximately 16,600 linear feet of roadway to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project includes reconstruction of a four-lane divided roadway consisting of approximately 89,864 square yards of 10-inch reinforced concrete pavements with curbs and gutters, approximately 5,000 linear feet of 24 to 84-inch diameter storm sewer pipe, approximately 8,725 linear feet of 4 to 24-inch diameter water line, and approximately 9,400 linear feet of 6 to 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances. The project also includes installation of seven new traffic signal systems along Memorial Drive, construction of wheelchair ramps, driveways, sidewalks, and street lighting, and the

replacement of an existing bridge at Turkey Creek with a triple 10-foot bridge-rated box culvert structure. The Project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequent additional appropriation in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 increasing the contract to \$33,997,841.80.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$3,620,881.52 and an extension of 161 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 7. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of the project to incorporate landscaping and design modifications, traffic control measures, utility conflict resolution cost, cost for additional testing, removal and replacement of medians and stamped concrete. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$3,620,881.52 to be appropriated as follows:

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| • Contract Services | \$ 2,388,981.33 |
| • Contingencies | \$ 119,449.06 |
| • CIP Cost Recovery | \$ 238,898.13 |
| • Testing Services | \$ 250,000.00 |
| • Construction Management | \$ 623,553.00 |

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by WSP USA, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of state funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the state government. However, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a City/Local Business.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This contract is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequent additional appropriation by Ordinance No. 2018-0747 in the amount of

\$1,277,115.80. Assuming approval of this appropriation, the Contract amount will total to \$36,386,823.13. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 15.80%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Ordinance No. 2018-0747, dated 09-19-2018

Motion No. 2018-0488, dated 09-19-2018

Amount of Funding:

Total Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$3,620,881.52

\$3,538,881.52 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$82,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Previous Appropriations:

Total Cost: \$1,340,971.59

\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00

\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

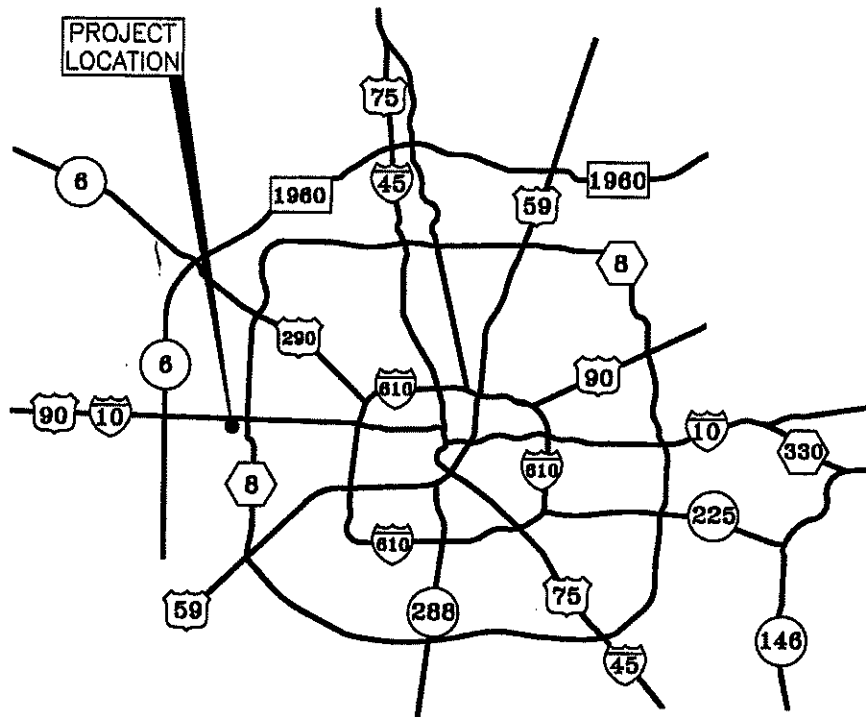
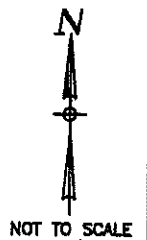
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



LOCATION MAP

**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

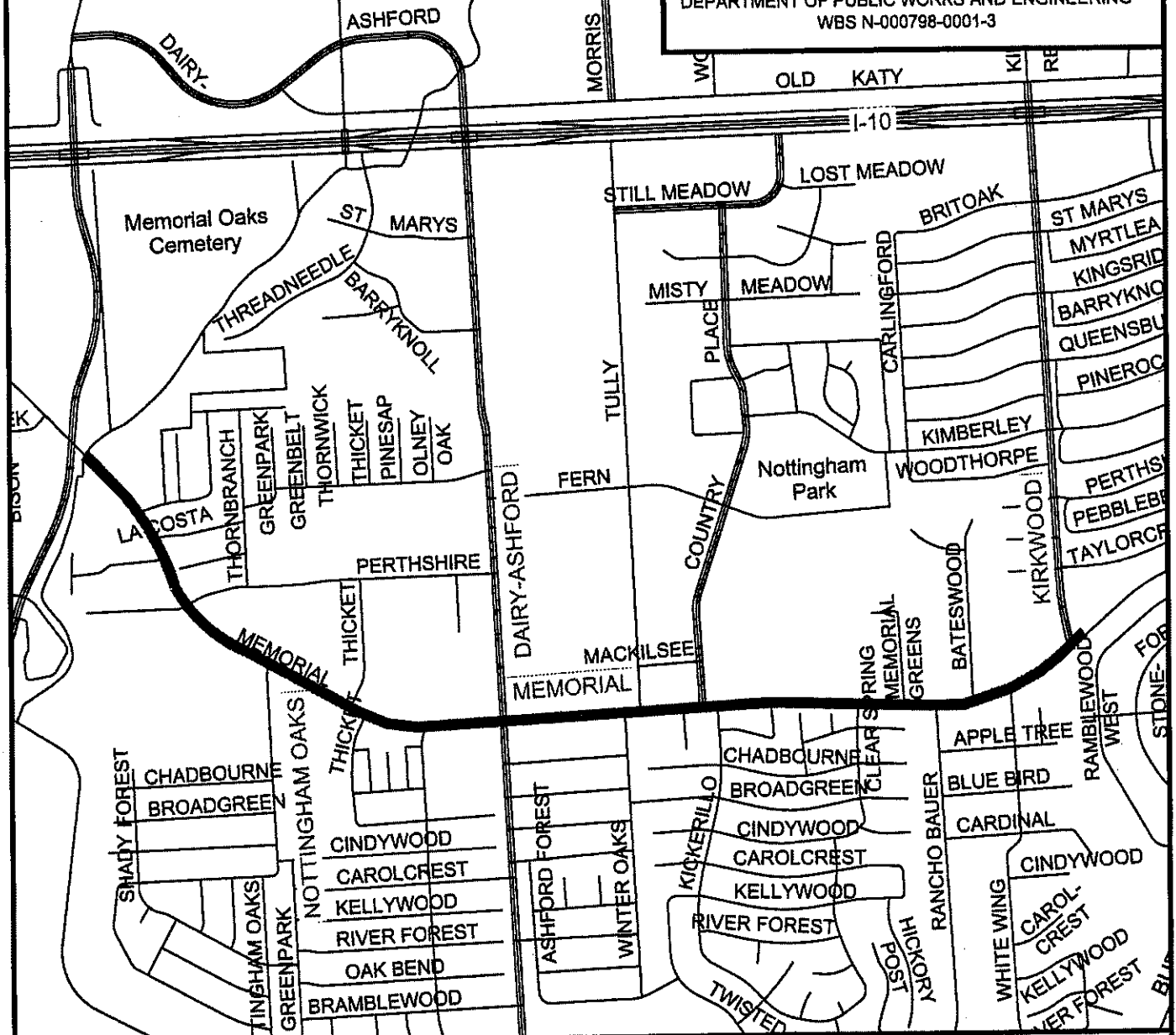


NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
KIRKWOOD TO N. ELDRIDGE
VICINITY MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2019

HPW – 20MR108-A Addn'l Approp / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,538,881.52 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; \$82,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for the Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway for Change Order No. 7 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, testing services, construction management and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$3,620,881.52 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the city 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project includes the construction of approximately 16,600 linear feet of roadway to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project includes reconstruction of a four-lane divided roadway consisting of approximately 89,864 square yards of 10-inch reinforced concrete pavements with curbs and gutters, approximately 5,000 linear feet of 24 to 84-inch diameter storm sewer pipe, approximately 8,725 linear feet of 4 to 24-inch diameter water line, and approximately 9,400 linear feet of 6 to 30-inch diameter sanitary sewer line, including all appurtenances. The project also includes installation of seven new traffic signal systems along Memorial Drive, construction of wheelchair ramps, driveways, sidewalks, and street lighting, and the replacement of an existing bridge at Turkey Creek with a triple 10-foot bridge-rated box culvert structure. The Project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequence additional appropriation in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 increasing the contract to \$33,997,841.80.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H, and 489E.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$3,620,881.52 and an extension of 161 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 7. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of the project to incorporate landscaping and design modifications, traffic control measures, utility conflict resolution cost, cost for additional testing, removal and replacement of medians and stamped concrete. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results. The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the 5% contingency balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$3,620,881.52 to be appropriated as follows:

• Contract Services	\$ 2,388,981.33
• Contingencies	\$ 119,449.06
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 238,898.13
• Testing Services	\$ 250,000.00
• Construction Management	\$ 623,553.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by WSP USA, Inc. under a previously approved contract.


HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of state funds and is

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: This provision does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of state funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the state government. However, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. is registered under Hire Houston First as a City/Local Business.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: This contract is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequence additional appropriation by Ordinance No. 2018-0747 in the amount of \$1,277,115.80. Assuming approval of this appropriation, the Contract amount will total to \$36,386,823.13. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 15.80%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015
Ordinance No. 2018-0747, dated 09-19-2018
Motion No. 2018-0488, dated 09-19-2018

Amount of Funding:
Total Appropriation:
Total Cost: \$3,620,881.52
\$3,538,881.52 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)
\$82,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Previous Appropriations:
Total Cost: \$1,340,971.59
\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)
\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)
\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) Appropriation:
Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00
\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR
\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$5,566,081.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

<u>ATTACHMENTS:</u>	
Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-6	Backup Material
Change Order 7	Backup Material
Revised Ordin	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/4/2019

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2019

HPW – 20MR108-B Change Order / Oscar Renda
Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$2,388,981.33 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway on contract with **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** - 7.03% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 54 above

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG AND TRAVIS

These were Items 2 and 3 on Agenda of August 21, 2019

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the city 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H and 489E.

CHANGE ORDER No. 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 7 to complete the execution of the project to incorporate landscaping and design modifications, traffic control measures, utility conflict resolution cost, cost for additional testing, removal and replacement of medians and stamped concrete. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to

complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 1165 calendar days. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequent additional appropriation in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 increasing the contract to \$33,997,841.80.

The proposed Change Order No. 7 is in the amount of \$2,388,981.33 or 7.03% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 161 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$36,386,823.13; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequent additional appropriation by Ordinance No. 2018-0747 in the amount of \$1,277,115.80. Assuming approval of this appropriation, the Contract amount will total to \$36,386,823.13. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 15.80%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015
Ordinance No. 2018-0747, dated 09-19-2018
Motion No. 2018-0488, dated 09-19-2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00
\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR

\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$5,566,080.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Subsequent Appropriations:

Total Cost: \$1,340,971.59

\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Additional Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$3,620,881.52

\$3,538,881.52 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

\$82,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

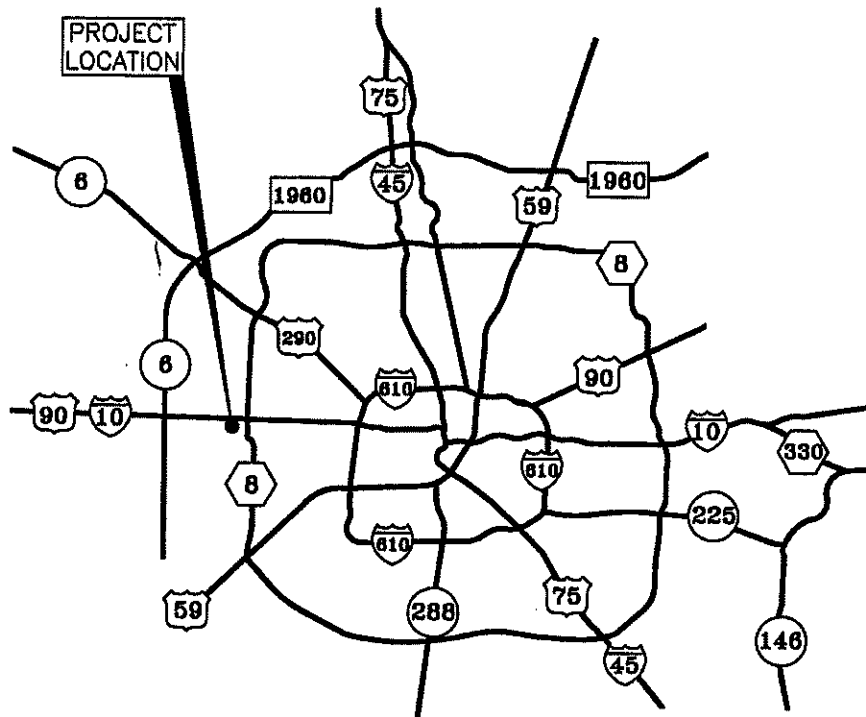
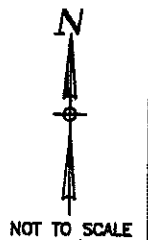
Maps
cover sheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



LOCATION MAP

**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT LOCATION MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

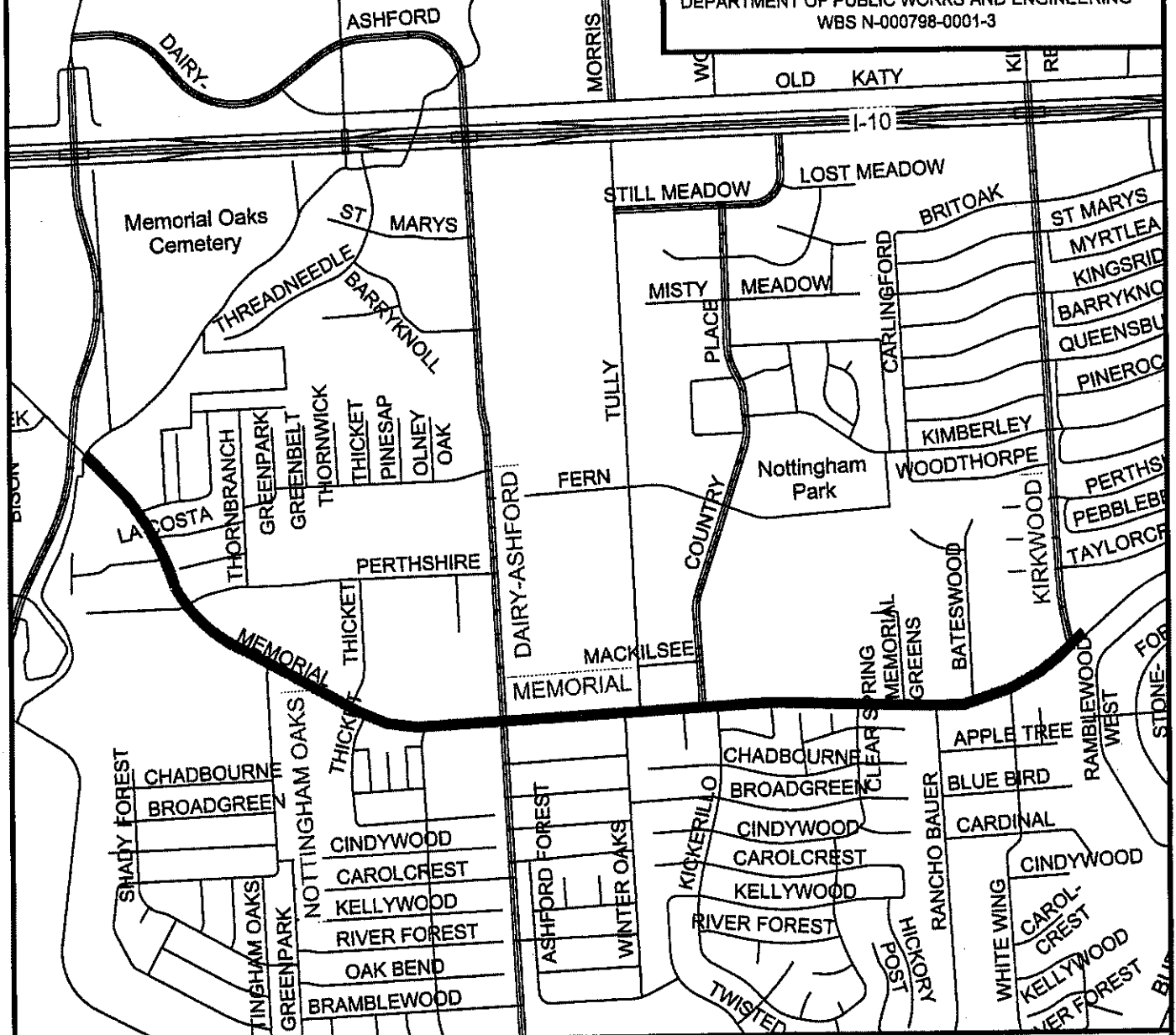


NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3



**MEMORIAL DRIVE
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
KIRKWOOD TO N. ELDRIDGE
VICINITY MAP**
COUNCIL DISTRICT G
KEY MAP NO. 488 G,H & 489 E

**CivilTech
Engineering, Inc.**

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/20/2019

District G

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2019

HPW – 20MR108-B Change Order / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 7 in the amount of \$2,388,981.33 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway on contract with **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** - 7.03% above the original contract amount - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 2 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 7 for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to North Eldridge Parkway.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed. This project was approved by the Texas Transportation Commission in the 2013-2016 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The state shall refund the city 80% of the construction cost up to a maximum of \$12,647,308.00, which will be reimbursed through monthly billings as costs are incurred.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briarforest Drive on the south, North Kirkwood Road on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488G, 488H and 489E.

CHANGE ORDER No. 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 7 to complete the execution of the project to incorporate landscaping and design modifications, traffic control measures, utility conflict resolution cost, cost for additional testing, removal and replacement of medians and stamped concrete. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 1165 calendar days. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequence additional appropriation in the amount of \$1,277,115.80 increasing the contract to \$33,997,841.80.

The proposed Change Order No. 7 is in the amount of \$2,388,981.33 or 7.03% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 161 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$36,386,823.13; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 10.00%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2015-1254 is in the amount of \$32,720,726.00 and a subsequence additional appropriation by Ordinance No. 2018-0747 in the amount of \$1,277,115.80. Assuming approval of this appropriation, the Contract amount will total to \$36,386,823.13. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 15.80%.

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000798-0001-4, R-000500-0178-4, and S-000500-0178-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-1254, dated 12-09-2015

Ordinance No. 2018-0747, dated 09-19-2018

Motion No. 2018-0488, dated 09-19-2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$39,001,000.00
\$12,647,308.00 from Fund No. 5430 – Federal State Local – PWE Pass Thru DDSR
\$20,787,611.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$5,566,080.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Subsequent Appropriations:

Total Cost: \$1,340,971.59
\$967,636.35 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)
\$112,425.75 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).
\$260,909.49 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Additional Appropriation:

Total Cost: \$3,620,881.52
\$3,538,881.52 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)
\$82,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Order 7	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-6	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion